

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF LIBRARIES IN CALIFORNIA, 1973-2003

by

Suzanne M. Stauffer, Ph.D.

Introduction

This bibliography updates Hannah J. Kunkle's *Bibliography of the History of Libraries in California*, which included material through 1972. As with that earlier work, the purpose of this bibliography is to introduce librarians, library historians, and students of California library history to numerous sources on California library development. For this reason, it is limited to selections of published primary and secondary sources from 1973 through 2003 which are readily available to the researcher.

The coverage includes information on public, academic, school, and special libraries in California, the functions and activities of those libraries and the librarians who serve in them, library education and educators in the state, works and articles by and about California librarians, and the various California library associations.

Journal articles, monographs, pamphlets, documents, research papers, theses, and dissertations have been included. The bibliography does not include: Archival materials; newspaper articles; acquisition and selection policies; catalogues or lists of special collections materials; bibliographies on California; union lists; guides to libraries; minutes and annual reports to trustees and boards; displays and exhibits; association reports; library association constitutions; conferences; library clipping files and scrapbooks; reports of the Trustees of the California State Library; Journals of the California Senate and Assembly; and local directories. Unlike Kunkle's work, this bibliography does include activities of Friends of the Library groups, announcements of awards and library appointments, relevant letters to the editor, and brief obituary notices, in order to serve as a resource for biographical information California librarians.

Information was extracted from print and electronic versions of *Library and Information Science Abstracts* and *Library Literature*, OCLC's *WorldCat* database, the *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, and *Newsletter (California Library Association)* (except vols. 15, 17, and 18) and its successor, *California Libraries*.

The organization follows that of the previous bibliography, with appropriate modifications, as follows. Items are arranged alphabetically by author or title within the appropriate category, and follow the bibliographic format of the *Chicago Manual of Style, 14th Edition*. References to individual public city, county, and cooperative library systems are interfiled alphabetically by location within Part III. Public Libraries C. Specific Libraries. Government aid to libraries is included in Part I. General References. Given that this is an electronic document, which can be easily searched, the author index was omitted as unnecessary.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I. General References

Part II. The California State Library

A. California Library Authority for Systems and Services

B. The California State Library, Sacramento

C. The California State Library, Sutro Branch, San Francisco

Part III. Public Libraries

A. General References

B. County Libraries

C. Specific Libraries (By location)

Part IV. College and University Libraries

A. General References

B. Specific Libraries (By name of institution)

Part V. School Libraries

A. General References

B. Specific Libraries (By location)

Part VI. Special Libraries

A. General References

B. Specific Libraries (By name of institution)

Part VII. Institutional Libraries

Part VIII. Library Education

A. General References

B. Specific Library School (By name of institution)

Part IX. Librarians

A. General References

B. Individual Librarians

Part X. Library Associations (By name of association)

Part I. General References

“Another Quake!” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 31 (1990): 29-30.

“As You are Probably All Aware, a Three-Judge Federal Panel Declared Unconstitutional California’s Obscenity Law Which Relates to Movies, Printed Material, and Live Entertainment.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 5.

“At Its January 19th Meeting, the Freedom to Read Foundation Board of Trustees Voted to “Follow the Direction of the Three-Judge Federal Panel Established to Review the Issues Raised in Moore V. Younger.”” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 9.

“Bank of America Supports Literacy Partnerships.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 46 (1994): 31-34.

“Books for Home Libraries.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 57 (1996): 29-30.

“Books Make a Difference.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 53 (1995): 28-29.

“Building a Nation of Readers.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 59 (1997): 32-33.

Buxton, Kathy. “Intergenerational Library Programs.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 21-22.

"CA Libs May Escape Periodicals Tax; State Senate and House Introduce Bills to Exempt Libraries." *Library Journal* 117 (1 March 1992): 22+.

"CA Tax on Periodicals Will Cost Libraries over \$5m a Year." *Library Journal* 116 (15 November 1991): 17.

"Calif. Earthquake Damages Libraries." *School Library Journal* 34 (November 1987): 12.

“California Council on Gerontology & Geriatrics.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980) : 3.

“The California Ethnic Services Task Force.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 3 (1978) : 9.

“California Libraries Featured at London Conference.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 58 (1997): 28-29.

"California Libraries in the 1980s : Strategies for Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 3 (1982): 1-18.

“California Library Literacy Programs Popular in Micronesia.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 58 (1997): 27-28.

“California Literacy Campaign.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 21 (1987): 25.

"California Library Services Act." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 4 (1978) : 8.

"California Library Services Act : Tabulation of Survey Results and Preliminary Findings." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 12 (1979) : 1-14.

"California Newspaper Project." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 41 (1992): 31-32.

"California Reads!" *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 34 (1991): 25-26.

"California Spanish Data Base Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980) : 3.

"California's Gold and California Library Association Encourage Viewers to 'Read Up on It.'" *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 38 (1992): 41.

"California's Proposition 85 Successful." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 63 (January 1989): 15.

"CLA President to Testify [to Congressional Committee about LSCA]." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 1.

Clark, Collin. "The Best Year Librarians Had." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 13-14.

"Count on Reading, Pop Open a Book." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 56 (1996): 30.

Crowe, Linda M. "Thoughts on the Impact of Proposition 13 on California Libraries and Librarians." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 19-22.

Cuesta, Yolanda. "Partnerships for Change Challenge for Library Development." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 1-2.

Curzon, Susan C. "The Keeps of Wisdom." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 34 (1991): 1-4.

"A Decade of Proposition 13." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 26-27.

Flagg, Gordon. "Bay Area Earthquake Spares Most Libraries; San Francisco PL Closes Main Library Indefinitely." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 942.

_____. "Libraries Dig out from Bay Area Earthquake." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 1022+.

_____. "Libraries Jolted by L.A. Earthquake." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 214-6+.

"Free Books Stimulate Reading." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (1996): 28-29.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "When Do the Locusts Hit?" *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 132.

Goldberg, Beverly. "California Librarians Gain Little in Opposing Serials Sales Tax." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 1014.

Holt, Patricia. "Proposition 13 Threatens Cuts for California Library System." *Publishers Weekly* 214 (4 September 1978): 16+.

"Innovative Adult Literacy Project Awards." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 41 (1992): 27.

"Kids Connect @ California Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 58 (1997): 10.

"L.A. Libraries down but not out after Quake." *School Library Journal* 40 (March 1994): 126+.

"Library Directions for the 80s : A Master Plan for California Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 12 (1981).

"Linking Libraries--Cooperative Resource-Sharing." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 45 (1993): 38-39.

"Linking Libraries and Early Educational Experiences." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 46 (1994): 30-31.

Lockhart, Vickie. "Banned Books." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 37 (1991): 14-18.

"Los Angeles-Area Libraries Damaged by Earthquake." *Library Journal* 119 (15 February 1994): 98-9.

"LSCA Foster Grandparents Library Skills Improvement Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 9 (1980) : 4.

"The Master Plan." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 1.

"A Master Plan for California Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980) : 3.

"Master Plan Steering Committee." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981) : 3-4.

McCormick, Edith. "Books and Shelving Topple as Quake Hits Calif. Communities." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 544.

McKay-Want, Rosalie. "Native American View." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 2-4.

Metoyer-Duran, Cheryl. "Gatekeepers in Southern California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 37 (1991): 11-13.

"Moore vs. Younger : Success!" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980) : 4.

"More Library Closures and Services Curtailment Ahead?" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 11 (1980) : 20.

- Morris, M. Patricia. "The Telling Data: California Library Referenda Campaigns." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 58 (1997): 1-7.
- Murian, Richard. "Sacramento Origins: Libraries in the California Gold Rush Period." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 79 (1987): 2773+.
- "National Book Week Celebration." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 31 (1990): 18-24.
- "National Library Week Legislative Day." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 43 (1993): 44.
- "NCLIS Executive Director Visits California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 29-30.
- "On Reading--in the Year of the Reader." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 18 (1987): 12-19 ; no. 19 (1987): 11-18 ; no. 20 (1987): 12-23 ; no. 21 (1987): 10-19.
- "Our ravaged libraries." [Public Libraries in Post-Proposition 13 World] *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 1.
- Pearson, Lois R. "Earthquake, Aftershocks Rock L.A. Area Libraries." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 815.
- Powell, Lawrence Clark. "The Extra Dimension." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 29 (1989): 2021.
- Prete, Barbara & Gary E. Strong. "Literate America Emerging." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 36 (1991): 22-27.
- "The Pretty Big Earthquake Makes a Mess, Library Staff Cleans it Up." *Library Journal* 114 (December 1989): 20.
- "Review of the California Library Services Act : Final Report and Recommendations." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 3 (1980) : 13-24.
- Robins, Kikanza Nuri. "Culturally Competent Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 46 (1994): 815.
- Roszak, Theodore. "The Environment of Mind: Libraries in the Information Age." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 44 (1993): 1-9.
- Sabsay, David. "Unending Battle." [Public Libraries in Post-Proposition 13 World] *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 15-18.
- Seifert, Kate. "Bringing Generations of New Americans to Our Public Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 4-5.
- "Senate Bill 1605 Authorizes Two New Programs." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 57 (1996): 29.

Slager, Bill. "A Cultural Diversity Awareness Self-Assessment Guide: A New Learning Tool Designed for the California Library Community." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 51 (1995): 7-12.

"Southern California Coalition for Intellectual Freedom." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 11 (1979) : 5.

Starr, Kevin O. "Letters, Books, Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 56 (1996): 7-9.

_____. "Librarianship and the Writing of California History." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 20 (1987): 1-4.

_____. "Proclaiming the Message of Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 50 (1995): 1-3.

_____. *The Rise of Los Angeles as an American Bibliographical Center*. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1989.

_____. "Wiring Rural California, Wiring the Future." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (1996): 11-14.

Talan, Carole. "Adult Learners Lead the Way." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (1996): 29-30.

_____. "Breaking the Cycle of Illiteracy." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 6-10.

_____. "Families for Literacy Symposium Inspires Local Library Staff." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 61 (1997): 32-33.

_____. "Family Literacy and Parenting Education." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 58 (1997): 20-22.

"Tax Revolt Digest." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 3.

"Tenth Annual CLC [California Literacy Conference] Convened." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 48 (1994): 35-36.

Trujillo, Robert. "California Public Library Collections and Multicultural Literacy." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 5-8.

"United States Newspaper Projects in California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 10 (1985): 18-19.

"Using All the Intelligences in Literacy Training: California State Library--Literacy Fund Project Nears Completion." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 44 (1993): 35-37.

Weaver, John D. "Libraries in the Los Angeles Megalopolis." *Publishers Weekly* 202 (9 October 1972): 65-7.

Will, Barbara. "The Caldecott Medal and the Art of Children's Book Illustration." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 25 (1988): 26-28.

Part II. The California State Library

A. California Library Authority for Systems and Services

"BCR Links with California's CLASS to Provide OnTyme Mail Service." *Library Journal* 107 (15 February 1982): 392.

"California Serials List Goes Online with BRS." *Library Journal* 107 (15 January 1982): 134.

"CLASS and Brodart Enter Agreement." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 489.

"CLASS and Informatics Link." *Journal of Library Automation* 13 (1980): 293-4.

"CLASS Offers Microcomputer Serials System." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 56 (8 September 1981): 13.

"CLASS Signs Agreement with WLN." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1982): 202.

"CLASS Signs Brodart to Check OCLC/RLIN Tapes." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 406.

"Electronic Mail for Library Association." *Information Technology and Libraries* 1 (1982): 71-2.

"Electronic Mail for Professional Library Associations." *Online Review* 5 (1981): 507-8.

"Information on Demand Gives CLASS a Discount." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 925.

B. California State Library, Sacramento

Andersen, Thomas K. "Technology Enhances Access to Government Publications." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 33 (1990): 16-20.

"Annex Update." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 46 (1994): 38.

"Anticipation Builds as the Library and Courts Building II Nears Completion." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 45 (1993): 39-40.

"Barbara Jeffus Named to State Post." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 2.

Berger, Christopher. "Journeying to Help Libraries: a Brief History of the Library Development Services Bureau of the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000): 37-43.

"Bill to Construct State Library Annex Introduced." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 31 (1990): 29.

"Books and Documents Move to Temporary Site During Seismic Repairs." *California State Library*

Foundation Bulletin no. 61 (1997): 31.

Boylen, Bruce P. "General Collection." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 13 (1985): 33-41.

"CA Libs Survey Shows Reductions; Economic Fallout Hamstrings Staff, Hours, and Services Throughout State." *Library Journal* 118 (1 March 1993): 20.

"Calif. State Library Gets Increases for Literacy & More." *Library Journal* 112 (15 September 1987): 22.

"Calif. State Library Post is Up for Grabs." *Library Journal* 97 (1 May 1972): 1659.

"Calif. Systems and TWX: CSL Expresses Alarm." *Library Journal* 106 (1 September 1981): 1590.

"California Alliance for Literacy." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 4 (1988): 9.

"California Forms State Library Foundation." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (September 1982): 19.

"California Indian Library Collection." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 44 (1993): 35.

"California Indian Library Collections Opened at State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 28 (1989) : 32-3.

"California Indians Collection More Accessible." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 41 (1992): 31.

"California Joins Suit to Recover Library Funds." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 5 (1982): 3.

California Library Directory. Sacramento: Library Development Services Bureau. California State Library, 1983-.

California Library Statistics. Sacramento: Library Development Services Bureau. California State Library, 1983-.

California Library Statistics and Directory. Sacramento: California State Library, 1976-1982.

"California Pegs Proposition 13 Impact." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 339-40.

California Public Library Salary Survey. Sacramento: Library Development Services Bureau. California State Library, 1983-1987?

"California Research Bureau: A Magnet for Grants." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000): 44-45.

"California State Librarian Appointed by Governor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980): 1.

"California State Library Chronology." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000):

19-36.

"California State Library Copes with Budget Crisis." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2802.

"California State Library Foundation (CSLF) Chronology, 1982-1993." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 43 (1993): 46.

"California State Library Gets Federal \$\$ for Staff." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1443.

"California State Library Incorporates a Foundation." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1171.

California State Library. Foundation. "1989 Development Plan Adopted." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 26 (1989): 28-9.

_____. "Report of 1988 Activities." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 26 (1989): 26-8.

_____. "Report of 1989 Activities." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 30 (1990): 26-8.

"The Capital Campaign: Enhancing and Promoting the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 43 (1993): 40-2.

"A Celebration Begins." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 36 (1991): 13-17.

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "California's Ex-officio State Librarians, 1850-1861." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974).

_____. "Frank Leslie Coombs, California State Librarian, 1898-1899." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 278-82.

Correia, Kathleen & John Gonzalez. "State Librarians, 1850-present." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000):1-18.

Crahan, E. S. "Birth of a Foundation." *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 58, no. 4 (1970): 584-586.

Dalton, Sarah. "'California State Library Unveils Japanese American Memorial Monument'." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 18-19.

D'Ambrosio, Joseph. "Letters in Terrazzo Will Greet Library Users." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 46 (1994): 16-21.

Davis, Lee. "California Indians and Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 27 (1989): 10-12.

Davis-Kimball, Jeannine. "The California Indian Library Collections." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 48 (1994): 14-18.

"Dedication of the Michael O'Shaughnessy Rotunda." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 70 (2001): 29.

"Demise of California State Library Processing Center." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 279.

"Department of Finance Review." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 21.

"Deputy State Librarian Appointed." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (1996): 27.

"Dr. Kevin Starr Confirmed by Senate." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 8.

"Ethel S. Crockett, California State Librarian." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 1; *Library Journal* 97(1972) : 2801; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 47 (1972) : 8; *California School Librarian* 44 (Fall 1972) : 10.

"Ethel S. Crockett, California State Librarian, has Named the Following Task Force to Coordinate and Monitor the Pending Study of California Public Library Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 2-3.

Farmer, Lesley J. "California Responds to White House Council on Library and Information Services." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 1.

"Foundation Completes First Year." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 2. (January 1983): 1.

"Foundation Loses a Special Friend [Jean Wichers, SJSU professor]." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 4 (July 1983): 2.

"Foundation Receives National Literacy Award." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 48 (1994): 34-35.

"Foundation Receives NEH Grant." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 4 (July 1983): 1-2.

"Funding in California: \$\$ for Salaries, Circulation." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 2124.

"FY 89/90 California State Library Budget Proposed." *Library Journal* 114 (15 March 1989): 18.

Gilbert, Carol and Kathy Low. "Infopeople: Internet for People." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 59 (1997): 23-26.

"The Government Publications Section of the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 4 (July 1983): 3-4.

Hagerty, Donald J. "History on Walls: the Maynard Dixon and Frank Van Sloun Murals in the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 69 (2000/01): 28-32.

Harlan, Robert D. "The California State Library Library School: 1914-1921." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 9 (October 1984): 12-13.

Harriss, Charlotte. "A Race Against Time: The California State Library's Collection Shift." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 33 (1990): 11-15.

Harriss, Charlotte. "The 'Red Tag Rescue' Project at the California State Library: Building a Not-So-Rare Book Collection." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 9 (October 1984): 1-3.

Hedrick, Donine. "Have You Heard the News Lately?" [Services to the blind] *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 64 (1998): 1-2.

Hudson, Kathy. "Automation and the Library and Courts Building: a Remodeling Challenge." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 23 (1988): 17-21.

_____. "Historic Buildings and Modern Technology: The California State Library Remodels for Automation--a Case Study." *Library Hi Tech* 5 (1987): 49-58.

"Information Center Officially Opens." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (April 1983): 1.

Jewell, John. "Public Policy Reference and Current-Awareness Services in the California State Capitol." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 45 (1993): 25-29.

Keller, Shelly G. "Mead Kibbey: One Board Member's View of the State Library, the Foundation, and the Future." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 32 (1990): 25-6.

Kester, Daphne. "Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: Past, Present, and Future." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974): 237-42.

"Kevin Starr Has Been Named State Librarian of California." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69 (November 1994): 20.

"Kurutz accepts appointment as CSLF director." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 64 (1998): 20.

Kurutz, Gary F. "California Section [of the California State Library]". *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 13 (1985): 4-27.

_____. "Century-old State Library Publication Recognized in National Traveling Exhibit." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 48 (1994): 26-8.

_____. "Clothed in Burnt Earth: Gladding, McBean and the Library and Courts Building and Jesse Unruh Building." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 69 (2000/2001): 33-40.

_____. "Herbert C. Caplan." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 16 (1986): 14.

_____. "In the Spirit of Giving: Dr. Roger Larson's Generosity Bolsters Library's California History Collection." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 51 (1995): 23-4.

_____. "An Overview of Newspaper Bibliography and Bibliographic Control in California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 11 (1985): 1-5.

_____. "Pioneer State Revenue Generation and the Building of the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 58 (1997): 8-10.

_____. *Rich, Rare and Curious: Treasures of the California State Library, 1850-2000.*

Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 2000.

_____. "Saga of a Historical Picture: Sacramento Embarcadero Owned by the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 52 (1995): 10-13.

"Legislative Action Reports: Restoring Tax Exemption on Periodicals; Budget Process Continues." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 6.

"Librarian of Congress to Visit Sacramento." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 23 (1988): 25-26.

"Librarian of Congress Visit Set for August 25." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 30.

"Librarian of Congress Visits California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 25 (1988): 38.

"The Library and Courts Annex Building." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 40 (1992): 26-7.

"The Library and Courts Annex: Preserving, Protecting, and Promoting Our Cultural Heritage." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 43 (1993): 32-5.

"Library and Courts Anniversary." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 2 (1978): 19-21.

"Library and Courts Building II Progresses." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 41 (1992): 27-28.

"Library and Courts II Dedication Celebration." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 49 (1994): 28.

"The Library Annex." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 31 (1990): 24.

"Library Annex Moves Ahead." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 33 (1990): 29.

"Library Annex Plans." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 20 (1987): 25-26.

"Library Systems Study." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 21.

Lockhart, Vickie. "California State Library Begins Digitizing Historical Southern California Photographs." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 72 (2002): 26-31.

_____. "California State Library, Changing and Expanding Sites." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 69 (2000/01): 1-6.

Low, Kathleen. "Convocation Tackles the 21st Century." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 60 (1997): 34.

_____. "Update on Public Service to California's 21st Century Population." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 61 (1997): 31.

"Maynard Dixon Murals Reinstalled." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000): 44.

"Microform Reading Room Dedicated." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 60 (1997): 33.

Miszczynski, Dean. "Introduction: the California Research Bureau." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 45 (1993): 1-3.

Morris, M. Patricia, and Vickie J. Lockhart. "California State Library: Serving the People and Government of California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 43 (1993): 1-31.

Morris, Patricia. "A Passion for Libraries and Public Service: a Night of Appreciation in Honor of Gary E. Strong." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 49 (1994): 1-4.

"Move-in Snapshots." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 50 (1995): 24-26.

Nicoles, Richard N. "Government Publications Section." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 13 (1985): 28-32.

"One Library....8,000 Doors." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 64 (1998): 34.

Percy, Nancy. "Capitol Extension Group Recognized on the National Register of Historic Places." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no.12 (1985): 16-18.

"Powell Visits Sacramento." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 28.

"Preservation Program." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 43 (1993): 36-39.

"Proceedings." *Library Planning Institute*, 222. San Francisco: California State Library, 1975.

"Progress Continues: Library and Courts Building II." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 46 (1994): 22-3.

Regnery, Dorothy F. "The Capitol Extension Group." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no.8 (1984): 1-13, 17. (reprinted in *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 69 (2000/01): 12-27).

Reid, Dixie. "'Awash with History: Gold Rush Painting Donated to the State Library'." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 13-15.

_____. "State Library Acquires a Pen Used to Sign 1849 State Constitution." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 16-17.

"Rich, Rare, and Curious: Treasures of the California State Library, 1850-2000." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 67 (2000).

Rios Kravitz, Rhonda. "Minority Recruitment Scholarship Program: Talented People Wanted for Careers in Library and Information Science." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 27 (1989): 8-10.

"SCAN to Shut down in 1996." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 1.

Silver, Cy. "The New State Library Annex Building (Site 5)--Its History and Features." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 25 (1988): 29-36.

"Special Issue: LSCA in California." *News Notes of California Libraries* 71, no. 2 (1976).

"Starr Appointed CA State Librarian; Former San Francisco City Librarian and CA Historian Succeeds Strong." *Library Journal* 119 (1994): 20.

"State Information Center Open House." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 2 (January 1983): 2.

"State Librarian Announces Resignation." *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 2; *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 48 (July 1994): 34.

"State Librarian Appointment Opposed in California." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3108-9.

"State Librarian Confirmed by Senate." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 51 (1995): 33.

"State Library Reorganization." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 302-17.

"State Library Wins Award." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 48 (1994): 38.

"State Library's 150th Birthday Celebration." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000): 45.

Strong, Gary E. "Commentary." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 46 (1994): 24-27, 34.

_____. "Editorial--Ten Years of Change." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 1-2.

_____. "The Freest Place in Our Society." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 50 (1995): 4-6.

_____. "The Press at the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 59 (1997): 17-22.

_____. "Rats! Oh No, Not Rats!" *Special Libraries* 78 (1987): 105-11.

_____. "Reflections." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 49 (1994): 8-10.

_____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 26 (1989): 22-5.

_____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 27 (1989): 24-5.

_____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 28 (1989): 227-30.

_____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 29 (1989): 22-3, 30

- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 30 (1990): 24-5.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 31 (1990): 25-8.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 32 (1990): 27-8.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 33 (1990): 25-8.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 34 (1990): 21-2.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 35 (1991): 32-5.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 36 (1991): 40, 42.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 37 (1991): 27-8.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 38 (1992): 34-5, 42
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 39 (1992): 32, 38.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 40 (1992): 23-5.
- _____. "Travels About." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 41 (1992): 26, 34.
- _____. "Year End Report of State Librarian." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 1 (1986): 4-5.

"Treasures of the Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 36 (1991): 42.

"Vickie Lockhart Returns to the State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 61 (1997): 30-31.

"Western Americana in the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 13 (1985): 1-3.

Will, Barbara. "A Chronicle of Achievement: Gary E. Strong, California State Librarian (1980-1994)." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 49 (1994): 5-7.

"Wilson Appoints Starr as State Librarian." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 2.

"Work on Schedule for Library and Courts Building II." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 42 (1993): 32-33.

C. California State Library, Sutro Branch, San Francisco

"Adolph Sutro and His Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (1983): 2-3. (reprinted in *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 15 (1986): 1-2).

Clifford, Karen. "California's Gem: The Sutro Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 53 (1995): 4-8.

“The Collections of the Sutro.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (1983): 4.

Davidson, Russ. "Adolph Sutro as Book Collector: A New Look." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 75 (2003): 2-27.

Dillon, Richard H. "Portrait of a Library: San Francisco's Sutro." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68, (Fall 1973): 435-7.

Dillon, Richard H. “Sutro Reminiscences.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 57 (1996): 1-8.

“Gregorian Address Sutro Dedication.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 4 (1983): 4.

“History of the Sutro Library.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (1983): 3.
(reprinted in *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 15 (1986) : 4)

Janes, Clyde. “Searching Your Family Tree at the Sutro Library.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 30 (1990): 13-15.

"A New and Permanent Home for the Sutro Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 21-2.

Smith, Edith. "The Sutro Library : The Genesis of a Special Collection." MLS, San Jose State, 1987.

“Sutro Dedication Set for April 24.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (April 1983): 1.

“Sutro Librarian Named.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 1 (1980): 1.

“The Sutro Library and the [1989] Earthquake.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 30 (January 1990): 30.

“Sutro Library Saturday Hours Terminated.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 76 (Fall/Winter 2003): 22.

“Sutro Library Opens on Saturdays.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (Spring/Summer 2000): 44.

“Sutro Library Prepares for Move.” *Bulletin of the California State Library Foundation*, no. 1 (November 1982): 2.

Part III. Public Libraries

A. General References

"\$6,000,000 Funding for SB 358." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 7/8 (1983): 1.

"\$11 Million to Save California Libraries." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 875.

"19th Century Public Libraries: California Public Libraries Established Before 1901." *News Notes of California Libraries* 71, no. 3 (1976): 45-6.

"20 Years Ago in the Newsletter." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 9.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974): 263-4.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 70, no. 1-4 (1975): 35-6.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 71, no. 3 (1976): 46-8.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 1 (1977): 41-2.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 1 (1978): 31-2.

"50 Years Ago in California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 74, no. 2 (1979): 27-32.

"About Proposition 13." *School Library Journal* 25 (September 1978): 16.

"Action Group Defends Profession: An Orange County, California Group Called Concerned Librarians Opposed to Unprofessional Trends Has Been Formed to Investigate and Fight the Downgrading of the Library Profession." *School Library Journal* 22 (April 1976): 28.

"Adult Learning Services in Libraries: the California Literacy Campaign." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 26 (1989): 5-15.

Albanese, Andrew, Norman Oder, and Michael Rogers. "Libraries Across CA Face Hits." *Library Journal* 128, no. 3 (2003): 18.

Amend, John. "Materials Grants for California's Rural Libraries." *Rural Libraries* 8, no. 1 (1988): 19-24.

"Around the State." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 7.

"Attorney General on Library Fees." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 1 (1978): 30.

"Basic Funding Principles Adopted in California." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 15.

Bergsing, Patricia. "Pacific Bell : Directory Charges." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 3 (1986): 4.

Berry, John N. "California Crisis." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 5.

_____. "Casualty Reports." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 464-7.

_____. "Proposition 9 -- a National Issue." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1115.

"Biased ALA Accreditation Decried by Calif. Chicanos." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 470.

"Big Books for Small Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 3 (1989): 10.

Blake, Fay M. "Effect of Jarvis-Gann on Normal Life." *Journal of Library Automation* 11 (1978): 308-12.

"Brief History of the Public Library Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 4 (1990): 10.

Brown, Donna. "Deukmejian, Nielsen, Keene Deserve Thanks." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 21.

_____. "Library Funding in the Post-Proposition 13 Era." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 4 (1990): 3-5.

_____. "SB1230 (Keene): The California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1992." *California Libraries* 2, no. 1 (1992): 3.

"Brown Nixes State Aid to California Libraries." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2258+.

"Brown Veto of \$18 Million Flouts Citizen Support." *American Libraries* 11 (1980): 586.

Brown, Willie, Jr. "Speaker of the Assembly, Willie Brown, Jr." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 4-6.

"CA Allocates \$7.3m." *Library Journal* 118 (1 June 1993): 36.

"CA Bill Struck; Would Have Banned Lending Books to Minors That "Advocate Violence"." *School Library Journal* 40 (August 1994): 12-13.

"CA Task Force Tries to Solve \$ Woes; Four Groups Collaborate to Seek Answers, Stabilize Funding." *Library Journal* (15 June 1994): 15.

Cabello Argandona, Roberto. "Subject Access for Hispanic Library Users." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1383-5.

"Calif. Community Programming Hurt by Proposition 13." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 840.

"Calif. Legislation Proposes \$\$ for Community Libraries." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1681-2.

"Calif. Libraries Get Tax Relief." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 830.

"Calif. Okays Long-range \$\$ Measure to Aid Localities." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 2018-9.

"Calif. Survey Pegs Impact of Proposition 13." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 336.

"Calif.'s SLAP Gives Access to OCLC & RLIN Records." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1022-3.

"California Approves Library Bonds." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (May 1988): 22.

- "California Co-op Scheme: Hitchhiking on LIBS 100." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 2303.
- "California Eyes \$\$ Plan: Block Grant State Aid." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2374.
- "California Eyes Proposal to Kill Free Libraries." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 1203.
- "California Forges "Partnerships for Change"." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 63 (April 1989): 9-10.
- "California Funds State Literacy Program." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 59 (1984): 167-8.
- "California Governor Vetoes Library Benefit Assessment Bill; Deemed a "Tax Masquerading as a Benefit," Libraries' Last Financial Hope is Shot Down, Leaving Future Uncertain." *Library Journal* 118 (1 November 1993): 15.
- "California Hires Specialists to Appraise State Database." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1169.
- "California Initiative Would Trade Libraries for Lower Property Tax." *American Libraries* 9 (1977): 187.
- "California Joint Task Force Seeks New Existence for Pls." *Library Journal* 120 (1 June 1995): 20.
- "California Librarians Fear that AB4340, if Enacted into Law, will Create a Threat to Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 4-5.
- "California Librarians Unite Against Nonpro Threat." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 572.
- "California Librarians Win LSCA Grant for Recruitment." *Library Journal* 111 (1 June 1986): 48.
- "California Libraries Face Disastrous Cuts." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 52 (1978): 715.
- "California Library Funding a Mixed Bag: Final Figures Await Fallout from State Budget." *California Libraries* 5, no. 9 (1995): 1.
- California Library Networking Task Force. "Partnerships for Service: A Proposal for Multitype Library Networking." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 9 (1986): 1-14.
- "California Library Unions View CETA Cautiously." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 546.
- "California Nixes Fees for Basic Library Service." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 451-2.
- "California Pegs Proposition 13 Impact." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 339-40.
- "California Public Libraries Local History Collections Survey." *News Notes of California Libraries* 71, no. 3 (1976): 44-5.
- "California Public Libraries: New Populations, New Service." *Library Journal* 113 (July 1988): 21.
- "California Raisins Publicize Reading." *School Library Journal* 35 (September 1989): 150.
- "California Raisins Star in T.V. Spot for Libraries and Literacy." *Emergency Librarian* 18 (1990): 75.

California State Library. "Bookmobile Service in California Public Libraries, 1970-71." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 87-9.

_____. "Bookmobile Service in California Public Libraries, 1971-72." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 85-7.

_____. "California Libraries Annual Statistics, 1972-73." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69 (1975): 13-106.

_____. "California Public Libraries Statistical Summary, 1970-71." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 21-59.

_____. "California Public Libraries Statistical Summary, 1971-72." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 19-57.

_____. "Directory of California Libraries by Cities, 1972-73." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69 (1974): 109-224.

_____. "Directory of California Public Libraries and Library Systems." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 165-73.

_____. "Directory of California Public Libraries and Library Systems." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 291-9.

"California Voters Say Libraries Are Essential." *School Library Journal* 40 (September 1994): 121-2.

"California Warns of Impact of Tax Limitation Vote." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 808.

"Californians Ask 85 Percent Funding for Libraries." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1455.

Center for Policy Development. *California's Public Libraries Struggle to Meet the Information Needs of Multicultural Communities*: California State Lib. Foundation, 1990.

"Certification of Library Administrators." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 2 (1981): 8-10.

Chadwick, Catherine. "The Development of Library Cooperation in California." *California Librarian* 39 (April 1978): 31-7.

"City of Los Angeles Approves Salary Increases." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 64 (September 1989): 19-20.

Clark, Collin. "Charge for Service: The California Practice." *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 2 (1977): 17-20.

_____. "Impact of Proposition 13 on California's Public Libraries." *Public Libraries* 18 (Spring 1979): 7-9.

_____. "Survey of California Public Libraries 1978-1980: Before and after Proposition 13." In *Public Librarianship: A Reader*, Ed. J. B. R. Carter, 341-7. Englewood : Libraries Unlimited, 1982.

Clark, Susan. "Recession and California Libraries." *California Libraries* 2, no. 4 (1992): 1, 10.

"Classics Grant Extended." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 10 (1989): 9.

Cleaver, Margaret. "I'm Sorry: No Huddled Masses Allowed." *Booklegger* 1 (1974): 31-3.

"Community College and City Library Linked." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1979): 371.

"Congress of California Public Library Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 4.

"Congressional Quarterly Donates to Earthquake Relief Fund." *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 9.

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "Centennial of Tax Supported Public Libraries in California." *California Librarian* 39 (October 1978): 7-15.

_____. *One Hundredth Anniversary of Tax Support for Public Libraries in California*.
Sacramento: California Library Association, 1978.

Crowe, Linda. "History of SB 181." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 3.

"Department of Finance Review of Publicly Funded Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 15.

Dewath, Nancy Van House. "Fees for Online Bibliographic Search Services in Publicly-Supported Libraries." *Library Research* 3 (1981): 29-45.

Dillon, Michael F. "Governor's Action on Budget." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 9 (1989): 5.

_____. "Governor's Budget." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 2 (1988): 2.

_____. "Legislators and Libraries: The Year in Review." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 1.

"Doomsday [Property-tax Funds Supporting Libraries]." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 304.

Dougherty, Richard Martin. "Time to Start Was Yesterday." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 4 (1978): 127.

"Earthquake Grant Money Distributed." *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 15.

Egan, Bessie Condos. "Children and Libraries in the Golden State." *The Bottom Line* 7 (1994): 26-31.

"Eight California Libraries Create Shared Circ System." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1938.

"Energy Bills Double in Southwest California." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2148.

"Ethel S. Crockett, California State Librarian, has Named the Following Task Force to Coordinate and

Monitor the Pending Study of California Public Library Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 2-3.

Farmer, Lesley J. "Periodicals Sales Tax Exemption Restored: Periodically, Business and Libraries Succeed Together." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 1.

_____. "Quake Shakes Library Services -- Again." *California Libraries* 4, no. 2 (1994): 1.

Flagg, Gordon. "California Gov. Halves Statewide Library Funding." *American Libraries* 34 no. 3 (2003): 16, 18.

_____. "Restructuring of Calif. Public Libraries Urged." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 627-9.

"Free Money." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 4.

"Friends of the Library Organizations of California Public Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 101-3.

"Friends of the Library Organizations of California Public Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 101-3.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Snapshots of Crisis in California Libraries." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 911-2.

Gibson, Liz, and Roger Dunstan. "Status of California Libraries 1993." *California Libraries* 4, no. 2 (1994): 5.

Glass, Gene V. , and Isabel Schon. "Effects of an English-only Law on Public Library Acquisition Policies, Practices, and Librarians' Attitudes Toward Books in Spanish for Children and Young Adults." *Library & Information Science Research* 10 (1988): 411-24.

Goldberg, Beverly. "Unwilling to Be Paid with IOUs, Calif. Librarian Sues State." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 619+.

Goudy, Frank William. "California Municipal Libraries: A Ten Year Financial Overview." *California Librarian* 37 (January 1976): 14-6.

_____. "General Revenue Sharing and California Public Libraries: A Determination of Fiscal Impact." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 2 (1978): 3-10.

"Governor Okays \$23 Million to Aid California Libraries." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2130.

"Governor Wilson Fails California's Libraries." *California Libraries* 3, no. 10 (1993): 1.

"Grant Program." *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 3.

"Grim Prospects in California: The Failure of SB 2223." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2038-40.

Hall, Richard B. "Impact of the Proposition 85 State Library Bond Act." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 1.

_____. "Preliminary Election Results for Library Ballot Measures." *California Libraries* 6, no. 11/12 (1996): 1.

Healey, James S. "Status of California Libraries 1994: Not So Good News from the California State Librarian?" *California Libraries* 5, no. 2 (1995): 1.

Held, Ray E. *The Rise of the Public Library in California*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1973.

"Help on the Way for Some Calif. Libraries, but New Dangers Wait in the Wings." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 53 (1979): 616.

Henderson, John D., James L. Gillis, and Mabel R. Gillis. "The Rise of the County Free Library." *California Librarian* 39 (April 1978): 16-23.

Hess, Edward Jorgen. "Report of the Joint Committee on the Master Plan for Higher Education; its Implications for Public Libraries." *California Librarian* 35 (January 1974): 26-9.

Holt, Patricia. "California Librarians, Publishers Gear Up to Fight Jaws II -- Another Severe Funding Cutback." *Publishers Weekly* 217 (28 March 1980): 26.

_____. "Legislation to Offset Proposition 13 Fails." *Publishers Weekly* 214 (16 October 1978): 38+.

_____. "Publishers and Librarians Join Against Proposition 13." *Publishers Weekly* 215 (22 January 1979): 284.

"How Many Librarians?" *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 2 (1977): 30.

"Jarvis Hits the Bay Area: Shutdowns & Layoffs." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2040-1.

"Jarvis-Gann a Healthy Jolt?: Dissent from the Coast." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1327.

Kallenberg, John K. "Public Library's Awareness Campaign Was Highly Effective." *California Libraries* 11, no. 8 (2001): 4.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Mergers, Takeovers, Charity Help California Libraries Cope." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 803+.

Kortum, Lucy Dean. "Carnegie Library Development in California and the Architecture it Produced, 1899-1921." M.A. thesis, Sonoma State, 1990.

"L.A. County Librarians Hail New Contract." *Library Journal* 111 (1 April 1986): 16.

"L.A. Files \$23.6-million Suit Against Library Fire Suspect." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 424.

"L.A. Public Librarians Get Major Salary Increase." *Library Journal* 114 (1 September 1989): 134.

"LA-area Libraries Brave Earthquake: Most Remain Open." *Library Journal* 112 (1 November 1987):

16+.

Lawrence, Gary S. "Allocation of State Funds to Public Library Systems in California." D.L.S. diss., University of California, 1980.

Layman, Mary F., and Sharon Vandercook. "Reference Training in California Libraries--Back to Basics." *The Reference Librarian*, no. 30 (1990): 167-78.

"Legislative Counsel's Digest of AB4340 (Antonovich), Followed by Testimony of Stefan B. Moses Given Before the Assembly Criminal Justice Committee on June 11, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 4.

"Library Inernet Access Survey Results Released." *California Libraries* 10, no. 3 (2000): 1.

"Library of California is a Reality." *California Libraries* 8, no. 11/12 (1998): 18.

"Library Outreach in California." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): Entire Issue.

"Library Unions Win Raises at Library Journal County and Berkeley." *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 158.

"Life Before and After." *News Notes of California Libraries* 74, no. 2 (1979): 23-5.

McBrien, J. P. "Impact of the Jarvis-Gann Initiative on the Financing of Local Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 1 (1978): 3-10.

McCormick, Edith. "Book "Slicer" Hits over 20 California Poetry Collections." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 391.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "Censorship Attempts During the McCarthy Era." *California Libraries* 8, no. 2 (1998): 9.

_____. "Fiction Collections in Libraries." *California Libraries* 10, no. 5 (2000): 5.

_____. "Homework Assistance Programs in Public Libraries." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 5.

_____. "Look Back at . . . *the Grapes of Wrath*." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 5.

"Minority Librarians in Calif. React to Proposition 63." *Library Journal* 112 (January 1987): 32.

Minow, Mary. "Library of California is SB 409." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 7.

Minudri, Regina U., and Carol Starr. "Gratifying Results in the California Voter Opinion Poll on Libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 48 (1994): 24-5.

Moore, Richard K. "Importance of School-public Library Cooperation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 9 (1988): 1, 5.

"More Fiscal Cutbacks." *American Libraries* 5 (1974): 11.

"More on Proposition 13: Book Cuts & Frozen Salaries." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2470.

Musmann, Victoria Kline. "Managerial Style in the Small Public Library." *California Librarian* 39 (July 1978): 7-20.

_____. "Women and the Founding of Social Libraries in California, 1859-1910." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1982.

"The National Legislative Network for Libraries : A Master Plan." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 4 (1974) : 7-17.

"New California State Aid Hangs on Brown's Signature." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2020+.

"New Source of Funds? "Special Assessment Financing" in California." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 57 (1985): 12.

"A New Stable Source of Financing Library Service." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 90 (1994): 13-16.

Oakes, Elizabeth. "Libraries and Sales Promotion." *California Librarian* 33 (July 1972): 155-63.

O'Brien, Maureen J. "West Coast Retailers & Libraries Targeted by Neo-Nazi Group." *Publishers Weekly* 240 (26 April 1993): 19.

Olson, Renee. "Stripped for Cash, Calif. Public Libraries Look for Answers." *School Library Journal* 41 (July 1995): 9-10.

"Pacific Bell Sends Schools & Libraries \$100 Million Valentine." *California Libraries* 4, no. 3 (1994): 3.

"Partnerships for Change" Responds to California Ethnicity." *Library Journal* 113 (December 1988): 30.

Payne, Judith E. *Public Libraries Face California's Ethnic and Racial Diversity*: Rand Corp., 1988.

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co., *California Public Library Systems: A Comprehensive Review with Guidelines for the next Decade* . Los Angeles: The Author, 1975.

Peele, Linda. "What It's like to Work for a Dying Library." *Library Mosaics* 3 (1992): 10-12.

Plotnik, Arthur, and Marda L. Woodbury. "Run for Their Money: Librarians Pick Up the Pieces after Proposition 13; Seek Alternative Funding in Face of Tax Revolt." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 402-10.

"Poetry Volumes Slashed in CA Libs." *Library Journal* 120 (1 May 1995): 15.

"Preliminary Study in California Assesses Budget Losses." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1872.

"Prop. 85 Approved." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 1 (1989): 3.

- "Proposition 13 Fallout." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 53 (September 1978): 19+.
- "Proposition 13 Produces Substantial Cutbacks in California Library Services." *Public Library Trustee*, no. 69 (1979): 2-3.
- "Proposition 13 Reaction: Unions Get Bullish." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2286.
- "Public & Military Libraries Forge 1st Online Link in Calif." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1696.
- "Public Libraries Doing More with less for Another Year." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 3.
- "Public Library Foundation Program Issues and Survey Results." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 1.
- "Public Library Funding in California." *News Notes of California Libraries*, no. Summer (1973).
- "Raisins' TV Spot Promotes Reading." *School Library Journal* 36 (August 1990): 20.
- Reynolds, Brian A. "Where Did the Cheshire Cat Go? Saving California Public Libraries Before They're Gone." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 62 (1987): 19-20.
- Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth, and Laura McCreery. *A Dukedom Large Enough: Forty Years in Northern California's Public and Academic Libraries, 1936-1976* Library School Oral History Series. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, the Bancroft Library, University of California, 2000.
- Rogers, Michael. "CA Budget Cuts PL Funding in Half." *Library Journal* 128 no. 14 (2003): 17.
- Rowe, Harry Manuel, Jr. "Centenary of the Free Public Library in California: An Appreciation." *California Librarian* 39 (October 1978): 38-42.
- Rowe, Howard Marshall. "California Public Libraries and the Cooperative Systems Concept: A Study with Recommendations." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1970.
- Ruby, Carmela M. "It's Bad When You Can't Get Your Dreams: The California Literacy Campaign." *Public Libraries* 23 (Winter 1984): 116-8.
- See, Lisa. "Timber Group Urges Theft of Ecological Title from Libraries." *Publishers Weekly* 241 (4 July 1994): 15.
- Shaffer, Dallas Y. "Librarians Explore Impact of Massive Ethnic Change." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 562.
- Shaffer, Ellen, and Ruth Teiser. *Self-Portrait of a Bookwoman* Books and Printing in the San Francisco Bay Area. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, the Bancroft Library, University of California, 1992.
- Shearer, Kenneth D. "Goodbye, Monologue, Hello, Dialogue! (Or Should We Try a Trialogue?)." *Public Libraries* 17 (Winter 1978): 1.

Silver, Cy H. "Construction Standards for California Public Libraries." *Library Administration & Management* 4 (1990): 82-6.

_____. "Studies of Public Library Reference in California." *California Libraries* 4, no. 3 (1994): 1.

Skehan, Bernie, and Pat Skehan. "On the Trail of Carnegie Libraries in California." *California Libraries* 10, no. 2 (2000): 1.

"Southern California Communities Slash Library Service." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (September 1993): 25.

St. Lifer, Evan. "California County Libs Chafe Awaiting Budget Cuts." *Library Journal* 117 (15 September 1992): 12-13.

"Stanford University Claims Federal Fees Are "Appropriate"." *Library Journal* 115 (15 November 1990): 16.

"State Aid in California Drops Five Percent." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1698.

"State Tax Forms: Legislative Analyst's Report." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 6 (1990): 5, 10.

Strong, Gary E. "Parental Signature for R-rated Videos? State Librarian Responds." *California Libraries* 1, no. 9 (1991): 7-8.

_____. "Public Libraries and Literacy: A New Role to Play." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 59 (November 1984): 179-82.

"Study of Library Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974): 15.

"Study Shows Interlibrary Loans Up 20 Percent in California." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 341.

Sutherland, Suzanna. "Tomorrow's People: Children's Library Service in California." *California School Libraries* 36 (April 1975): 10-29.

"Summary of [Fee-for-Service] Survey Results." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 3 (1979): 5.

"System Level Access project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 5 (1981): 5.

Tarin, Patricia A. "Rand Misses the Point: A "Minority" Report." *Library Journal* 113 (1 November 1988): 31-4.

"Tax Check Off: Up and Running." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 9.

"Theatre in Libraries: Programs at Toronto and San Francisco." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 462.

Thompson, Paul E. "Operation PLENTY." *California Librarian* 36 (July 1975): 8-11.

"UMI Donates \$25,000 for Earthquake Damaged Libraries." *California Libraries* 4, no. 3 (1994): 3.

"Union Work Action Closes 65 Libraries for a Day." *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 680.

"\$\$ Up in California, but No Match for Inflation." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 504.

Van House, Nancy A. "Public Library Effectiveness Study: The Unpublished Story." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 12 (1990): 1, 13.

"What Happens When the Earth Shakes." *News Notes of California Libraries* 70, no. 1-4 (1975): 33-4.

Whelan, Debra Lau. "California Fires Shut Libraries." *School Library Journal* 49 no. 12 (2003): 22.

Willett, Holly G. "Public Library Directors in the Organizational Environment: Four Case Studies." *Library & Information Science Research* 14 (1992): 299-339.

B. County Libraries

Barstow, Barbara. "LA County Trailblazer." *School Library Journal* 49 no. 8 (2003): 50-2.

"Board of Library Examiners Abolished." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 1.

"Calif. County Consolidations Could Demote Libraries." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 944+.

"California Tax Relief Threatens Library Services." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 260-1.

Eddy, Harriet G. *County Free Library Organizing in California, 1909-1918* California County Library History Series; 1. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1984, 1955.

"Frontal Nudes." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 304.

"Giant Steps Backward Deplored in Northern California." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1368-9.

Gonzales, John F. "Seventy-five years of California County libraries." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no.7 (April 1984): 7-15, 24.

Henderson, John D. "Rise of the County Public Library: A Personal View." *California Librarian* 39 (October 1978): 19-23.

Henderson, John D., James L. Gillis, and Mabel R. Gillis. "The Rise of the County Free Library." *California Librarian* 39 (April 1978): 16-23.

Henshall, Mary Dexter. *County Library Organizing*. California County Library History Series; 2. Sacramento: California State Library, 1985, 1933.

"Henshall's *County Library Organizing* Published." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 11 (April 1985): 17-18.

Kurutz, Gary F. "It's a Long Trip from Headquarters: A Photographic Essay on Early County Library Service in California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 58 (1997): 11-19.

Leigh, Carma. "The County Library Law -- 75 Years." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 10 (January 1985): 1-12.

Leigh, Carma. "Library Networks in California." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 11 (1986): 3-5.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "First Champion for California's County Libraries." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 15.

Sallee, Denise. "Reconceptualizing Women's History: Anne Hadden and the California County Library System." *Libraries & Culture* 27 (1992): 351-77.

C. Specific Libraries:

Alameda County

"Alameda County Librarians Unite Against Proposition 13 Cutbacks." *School Library Journal* 25 (October 1978): 79.

Boyd, Barbara Gray. "Ides of '78." *News Notes of California Libraries* 73, no. 1 (1978): 11-7.

Cooper, Ginnie. "Mystery Party Raises \$1,000." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 72 (1989): 5.

Meyer, Randy, and Ronnie Davis. "Community Information Project at Alameda County." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2315-7.

Meyer, Robert Stanley. "Library Fines Evaluated." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 318-24.

_____. *Two Fineless Years: A History, Analysis, and Evaluation*. Walnut Creek: R. S. Meyer Library Consulting Service, 1972.

"Two New Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 5.

Altadena

"Altadena District Library Appeals to State Court." *American Libraries* 14 (1983): 344.

Eason, Tracy. "Librarianship in a Community Ethnic Transition." *California Librarian* 34 (October 1973): 6-9.

Bay Area Library & Information System

Metz, Ruth Foley, Nancy A. Van House, and Katharine T. A. Scarborough. "A New Twist for the PLDP [Public Library Development Program]: Simultaneous Planning Amidst a Cooperative Library System." *Public Libraries* 28 (July/August 1989): 216-21.

Bayliss

Peele-Haddeman, Linda. "Brief History of Bayliss Library." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 11.

Belvedere

Ridley, Jo Ann. *First a Dream: A Community Builds a Library*. Mill Valley: Vision Books International for Belvedere-Tiburon Library Agency and Peninsula Library Foundation, 2001.

Benicia

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

"Benicia Public Library Wins Parade Sweepstakes." *California Libraries Online* (2003).

Berkeley

"Berkeley PL Ratifies Landmark Contract." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (April 1986): 11.

"Berkeley Votes for Union." *Library Journal* 110 (1 April 1985): 26.

"Berkeley, Calif. Library Takes \$\$ Fight to Polls." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1128.

Durkin, Michael, and Robert Sommer. "User Evaluation of Three Branch Libraries." *California Librarian* 33 (April 1972): 114-23.

Hall, Frances H. "Public Laws/Public Libraries: Miller vs Williams: Rights of Public Library Employees." *Public Libraries* 18 (Summer 1979): 43-4.

""Keep Libraries Alive" Wins Berkeley Vote." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1451-2.

Leita, Carole. "Pay Equity at Public Libraries Berkeley." *Alternative Library Literature, 1984/1985* (1986): 40-1.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Library Employees Unionize." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 5.

Manheimer, Ethel. "Librarians as Political Activists." *School Library Journal* 27 (January 1981): 29-31.

Ripley, Cynthia. "Berkeley's Landmark Public Library Reopens." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 1.

Beverly Hills

Cart, Michael. "National Book Week Program at Beverly Hills." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 35 (1991): 36.

"Mead Papers Bequeathed to Library Journal and Pickford Memorabilia to Beverly Hills." *Wilson*

Library Bulletin 53 (June 1979): 682.

Newhouse, Joseph P., and Arthur J. Alexander. *Economic Analysis of Public Library Services: Prepared for the City of Beverly Hills*: Rand Corp., 1972.

Vertun, Lenore, and Christina Olson. "Serving a New Minority [Iranian Immigrants]." *School Library Journal* 28 (November 1981): 47.

Butte County

"Butte County Library Survey Results." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 9 (1983): 5.

Ratcliff, Linda. "Intimate Details in the Life of a Library on Wheels." *California Librarian* 13 (March 1978): 41-44.

Cameron Park

Cooper, Jeffrey M., and Marilyn C. Crouch. "Benefit Assessment Helps Open Doors of One Cash-strapped California Library; a Plan like Cameron Park's Could Help Other Libraries Cope with Budget Cutbacks." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 232-4.

Carlsbad

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

Cerritos

Hinman, Holly, and Joan Frye Williams. "Cerritos Library Opens to Big Crowds." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 6.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

Chico

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

Chula Vista

Gueft, Olga. "Perfectly Orchestrated Civic Core at the Chula Vista Public Library." *Interiors* 136 (1976): 60-3.

Latham, Herb. "Bicentennial Building." *News Notes of California Libraries* 71, no. 1 (1976): 37-9.

Palmer, David J. "Eastlake Library: A School/Public Library Cooperative Project." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 2.

"Raising \$\$ for Books in Proposition 13 Country." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 1512-3.

Schertz, Morris, and Raymond M. Holt. "Two Ways of Planning: Penrose and Chula Vista." *Library*

Journal 101 (1976): 2456-9.

Cloverdale

Hicks, James Howard. *To Vouchsafe the Fruits of Heritage: The Womans Improvement Club and the Development of Library Service in Cloverdale, California*. Cloverdale: The Author, 1973.

Coalinga

"Library in an Earthquake: Coalinga District Reports." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1298.

Colton

"Colton PL Goes Beyond Lending Books and Answering Questions." *Library Journal* 114 (1 October 1989): 16.

Contra Costa County

"Balancing the Budget in Contra Costa, Calif." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 1609-10.

"Budget Woes Rally Supporters." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 11.

"Calif. Library Experiment: Drop Summer Reading Programs." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1623-4.
School Library Journal 19 (May 1973): 13-14.

"California Program for Deaf Wins National Award." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2014.

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

"Contra Costa Budget Inches Up 1.5 Percent." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 2162.

"Contra Costa County Library Adopts First Long-range Plan." *Library Journal* 114 (1 March 1989): 19.

"Contra Costa Staffers Cut Hours to Save Jobs." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 2072.

"Library Receives Award for Service to the Deaf." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 9 (1980): 17.

McBrien, J. P. "Tax Structure for California Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 287-95.

"New Library Opens in San Ramon, Calif." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 63 (May 1989): 17.

"New Service for the Deaf." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 9 (1979) : 3.

"Signed Story Times for Deaf Children." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 3 (1979) : 1.

"Sunshine in California: Contra Costa Budget Upped." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 2330.

"Voters Support Public Libraries in Recent Primary." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 1.

Coronado

Smith, Helen. *Coronado Public Library 100*. Coronado: The Library, 1990.

Crown Valley

Pearson, Lois R. "Verbal Brickbats Herald Opening of New Library." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 889+.

El Dorado County

Amos, Jeanne. "Library Lawsuit Limbo." *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 7.

"Voters Support Public Libraries in Recent Primary." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 1.

El Segundo

"What is Joint Use?" *California Libraries* 10, no. 1 (2000): 4-5.

Escondido

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

Fresno County

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

Kallenberg, John K. "Intersections with William Saroyan." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 2-8.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Libraries Report More Jobs Are Filled with EEA Funds." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 1660.

Majors, Kern Thomas. *Fresno County Free Library, 1946-1966: A Twenty Year History*, 1974.

Fullerton

Ames, Elma, and Shirley E. Stephenson. *Early Fullerton Public Library*. Fullerton: California State University, Fullerton, Oral History Program, 1976.

Campbell, Mary Laura, and Shirley E. Stephenson. *Early Fullerton Public Library: Children's Department*. Fullerton: California State University, Fullerton, Oral History Program, 1974.

Glendale

"The 29th Annual John Cotton Dana Library Public Relations Awards Contest." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 10.

"Big Beauty for Glendale." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 3527.

"Censorship Dateline: Museums-galleries, Glendale, California." *Newsletter of Intellectual Freedom* 24 (1975): 9.

Ramsey, Jack Austin. "Glendale Public Library, Glendale California." *Library Scene* 4 (1975/6): 4-6.

Glendora

Darlington, Kay. *The Making of the Glendora Library: from 1903 Through 1930*. Glendora: Glendora Public Library, 1999.

Tiffany, Connie. "Tiered Services or Tiered Constituents." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 1, 12.

Hayward

"City of Hayward Makes Addition." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 13.

"Hayward Public Library: It's Not Just Redecorating." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 11.

Hemet

"Hemet, California: Built on a Budget." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3870.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

Huntington Beach

"\$4 Million for Huntington Beach." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (March 1988): 13-14.

"Architect's Middleman: Huntington Beach, California." *American Libraries* 5 (1974): 65.

"Huntington Beach Garners Financial Support for Expansion." *Library Journal* 113 (1 March 1988): 18.

"Huntington Beach Gets Library Addition." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (October 1990): 15.

"Huntington Beach Library to Expand; Council Approves \$8 Million Project." *Library Journal* 116 (15 May 1991): 18.

"Huntington Beach Library: "Simple, Bold Glazed Pavilion . . ."" *California Librarian* 36 (January 1975): 46-9.

"Huntington Beach, California, Raises \$15,000 in an Auction." *Library Journal* 106 (1 May 1981): 930.

Newman, Donald. "Vincent Morehouse -- He Means Business." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (February 1983): 485-9.

Pedio, Renato. "Biblioteca E Centro Culturale Di Huntington Beach Contea Di Orange, California." *Architettura* 22 (1976): 222-36.

White, Ken. "Huntington Beach's Book Mailing Program." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 10 (1975): 18-19.

Inglewood

Johnson, Walter W. "Public Library/School Cooperation." *California School Libraries* 48 (Winter 1977): 2-5.

Peterson, Anita R., et al. *Library Service to the Spanish Speaking*. Inglewood: Inglewood Public Library, 1977.

Inverness

McCormick, Edith. "America's Library Heritage, no. 2: Inverness Library." *American Libraries* 12 (1981): 100.

Kern County

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

"Fifty Years of Wrath." *Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom* 38 (1989): 121-3.

Haslam, Gerald. "What Horton Hatched." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 59 (April 1997): 5-6.

"Kern Co. Makes a Comeback." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 2162.

"Kern County Has Prosperous Year with \$\$ Gains, New Buildings." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2131-2.

"Kern County, California Reports \$\$ Recovery." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2260.

Kniffel, Leonard. "California County Rejects School-Library Systems Merger." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 694.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

"Library in the Mainstream: Kern County, Bakersfield, Ca." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1910-11.

Plessner, Joan. "Kern County Library Appears to Be Winner in Battle with County Schools." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 1.

Lake County

"Lake County, Calif. Voters Opt for a County Library." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1890.

"Lake County, California, had been the Only Remaining California County to Lack Countywide Library Service, but on June 4th, 65% of the Voters There Approved Establishment of a County Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 33.

Lassen County

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

Livermore

"Library Awards Around the State." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 12.

Long Beach

Henselman, Frances Wood. "What's Being Done?" In *New Directions in Staff Development*, 11-15. Chicago: ALA, 1971.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

"Man Torches Library to Make a Point." *Library Journal* 110 (December 1985): 36.

Messineo, Nancy. "Families for Literacy--Long Beach Public Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 14.

Los Angeles

"\$30.9 Million Renovation Funding Ends Long Debate over Los Angeles PL Site." *American Libraries* 8 (1977): 405.

Adamonis, Beverly Ann. "Profile of a Public Library: The Los Angeles Public Library." *Library Scene* 8 (1979): 2-3.

Berry, John N. "Martinez Smith Appointed LA City Librarian; First Hispanic Woman to Direct Library." *Library Journal* 115 (1 June 1990): 33-4.

"Bookworm Crawls in Rose Parade." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 12.

"Branch System Overhaul Planned in Los Angeles." *Library Journal* 110 (15 June 1985): 20.

Brandehoff, Susan, et al. "Spotlight on Women Managers." *American Libraries* 16, no. 1 (1985): 20-26, 28,45-48.

Bruckman, John D. *The City Librarians of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Library Association, 1973.

Cao, Jerry Finley. "Los Angeles Public Library: Origins and Development, 1872-1910." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1977.

"Certificates of Appreciation for Volunteer Work in the Los Angeles Public library's Service to Shut-Ins Program were Presented to 22 East Valley Residents on February 15th." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 4.

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

Decandido, Graceanne Andreassi. "Falala Lala Land." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (December 1993): 6.

_____. ""The Thing That Keeps Us Free": Los Angeles PL is Reopened, Restored, Revitalized." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (November 1993): 11.

Donahue, Kay Idso. "Public Patent Libraries in California." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974): 243-6.

Easton, Carol. "Sex and Violence in the Library: Scream a Little Louder Please." *American Libraries* 8 (1977): 848-8.

"Eight Libraries Damaged in Los Angeles Riots." *Library Journal* 117 (1 June 1992): 18.

Eshelman, William Robert. "Children's Librarian Fired at Los Angeles Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 49 (April 1975): 551.

"Failed LAPL Sale is Still Costly." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 486.

"Fire Update." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 10 (1986): 14.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Elizabeth Martinez Smith Named L.A. City Librarian." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 479.

_____. "LAPL Recovery Efforts Boosted by Diverse Partners." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 545+.

_____. "Los Angeles Spectacular." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 914-5.

_____. "Rioting is the Latest Tragedy for Los Angeles Public Library." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 423-4.

_____. "Sale of L.A. Central Library Raises a Furor--over Housing." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 798-9.

_____. "Staffing is the Good News at LAPL; It's Also the Bad News." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 302.

"Getty Trust Awards \$350,000 to Library Journal Library." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 10.

Goldberg, Beverly. "LAPL Seeks to Trade Branch Names for Bucks." *American Libraries* 26 (1995):

501.

"Goldwyn Foundation Benefits Los Angeles Public." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (January 1983): 376.

Greenberg, Marilyn Werstein, and Joan M. Gardner. "Students Share Stories." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 40-4.

Halpin, K C. "Hinomoto Library of Los Angeles." *California Librarian* 33 (October 1972): 216-9.

Hansen, Debra Gold, Karen F. Gracy, and Sheri D. Irvin. "At the Pleasure of the Board: Women Librarians and the Los Angeles Public Library, 1880-1905." *Libraries & Culture* 34, no. 4 (1999): 311-46.

"Hollywood Regional Library Destroyed by Fire." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

"In LA They Stay Home and Read; Fundraiser Has Unusual Concept." *Library Journal* 115 (15 May 1990): 12.

"Insubordination Issue Taken Up by California Social Responsibilities Round Table." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1280-1.

Knight, Carleton. "Endangered Buildings: Los Angeles Central Library." *Progressive Architecture* 58 (1977): 57.

"L.A. City Council Approves "Glitzy" Central Library Rehab." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 892+.

"L.A. Approves Renovation of Central Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (January 1988): 6.

"LAPL Branches Destroyed in Aftermath of Trial." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 66 (June 1992): 14.

"LAPL Circulation Clerk Nailed for Theft." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1580.

"LAPL Denied Earthquake Aid to Rebuild Two Branches." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 1764.

"LAPL Design and Budget Approved by Commissioners." *Library Journal* 112 (1 April 1987): 12.

"LAPL Gets Money to Remodel Main Library." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 198.

"LAPL Given Herald Examiner Collection; Hearst Corp Donates Photographs and Clippings from Defunct Tabloid." *Library Journal* 116 (15 April 1991): 18+.

"LAPL Publicity Balloon Reaches Mexico." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 3415. *School Library Journal* 20 (November 1973): 13.

"LAPL Puts More \$\$ into Branch Staff & Books." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1550.

"LAPL Receives \$75,000 Gift from Chevron." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 9 (1980): 17.

- "LAPL Scraps Sunday Pilot Because of Staff Protests." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 2332.
- "LAPL Staff Protest Sunday Hrs. Without Extra Pay." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1816.
- "LAPL Staff Transfers Scored by Arbitrator." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1247.
- "LAPL Suffers Second Arson Fire." *School Library Journal* 33 (November 1986): 13.
- "LAPL Union Will Fight Five Staff Transfers." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 469.
- "LAPL vs Earthquakes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 12 (1987): 2.
- "LAPL's Dinner Theatre Begins Second Season." *School Library Journal* 23 (March 1977): 68.
- "Libraries & Tight Budgets: Service Reductions Reported." *Library Journal* 100 (1974): 2029.
- "Library Fire Update." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 2.
- "Library Grant." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 10.
- "Library Restoration Campaign." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 12.
- Ling-Louie, Ruby. "Los Angeles Chinatown Branch: A Working Model for a Library/School Joint Venture." *Illinois Libraries* 67 (1985): 25-30.
- "Los Angeles Announces Proposition L." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 63 (November 1988): 10.
- "Los Angeles Approves Plans for New Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (September 1985): 12.
- "Los Angeles Central Public Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 5.
- "Los Angeles City Hall Library Renamed." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982): 17.
- "Los Angeles Considering Master Plan." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 59 (June 1985): 651.
- "Los Angeles Crime Wave Halted by Lock Change." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1805-6.
- "Los Angeles Holds Walk-a-Thon for Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (February 1987): 7-8.
- "Los Angeles Librarians Win Pay Equity Victory." *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 368+.
- "Los Angeles May Have New Central Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 3 (1981): 2.
- "Los Angeles Negotiating for New Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (March 1981): 487.
- Los Angeles Public Library. *History of the Los Angeles Public Library*. Los Angeles: The Library, 1989?

- "Los Angeles Public Library must Use Book \$\$ for Salary Increases." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1065.
- "Los Angeles Public Library Receives Budget Boost." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2686.
- "Los Angeles Public Library Receives Major Funding for Expansion and Renovation." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 59 (January 1985): 311.
- "Los Angeles Public Library Union Fights Decision by Board to Cut Hours." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 546.
- "Los Angeles Public Library Union Files Grievance on Staff, Building Problems." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2797.
- "Los Angeles Public Library Union Hires Public Relations Firm in Fight for City \$\$. " *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 440.
- "Los Angeles Public Slashes Public Relations Office Staff." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1232.
- "Los Angeles Residents Read Ray Bradbury's *Fahrenheit 451*." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 5.
- "Los Angeles Revises Architectural Plan." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (October 1987): 10.
- "Los Angeles Settles Pay-Equity Problem." *School Library Journal* 31 (August 1985): 8.
- "Los Angeles Staff Union Wins Right to Bargain." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1431.
- "Major Theft at Los Angeles Public." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (September 1982): 16.
- Maylis, Cherie. "The More Things Change, the More They Remain the Same." *Booklegger* 2 (1975): 35-7.
- "Mayor Bows: Restores Los Angeles Public Library Budget." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 49 (1975): 621-2.
- Mazmanian, Adam. "LA Public Library: This Space for Rent." *Library Journal* (15 June 1995): 18.
- McCormick, Edith. "USC and Los Angeles PL Vie for Newspaper "Morgue"." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 1023+.
- Nelson, Milo G. "Wyman Jones and the Temple of Gloom." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (January 1988): 4.
- "New Design for Los Angeles Public Library is Approved." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (April 1987): 8.
- "New San Pedro Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 9.

Nyren, Karl. "Los Angeles Public Torched; Arson Blamed for Inferno." *Library Journal* 111 (1 June 1986): 28-9.

O'Brien, Maureen J. "Bookstores, Libraries Destroyed in L.A. Riot." *Publishers Weekly* 239 (11 May 1992): 9+.

Olson, Renee. "LAPL May Host High-Tech High School." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 386.

"Radio Station Aids LAPL." *Library Journal* 118 (1 June 1993): 36.

Reagan, Robert G. "PR, L.A.-style: Promoting the New Central Library; an Unprecedented PR Effort Will Generate Unprecedented Attention for the Entire LAPL System." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 190-1.

_____. "A Tale of Two Bond Campaigns: The Los Angeles Public Library." *Library Journal* 115 (15 June 1990): 45.

Reagan, Robert G., and Francine Fialkoff. "Rising from the Ashes: L.A.'s Central Library Reopens." *Library Journal* 118 (1 October 1993): 38-40.

"Residents Raise Funds to Rebuild Destroyed Branch." *Library Journal* 112 (1 May 1987): 18.

"Resolutions." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 23.

Rodriguez, Ronald. "Unrest in Los Angeles." *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 1.

Sanford, Denise. "The Los Angeles Public Library's 1923 Design: Implications of the Shared Vision: The Effect of Collaborative Effort and Outside Influences on the Architectural Design Process." M.A. thesis, University of California, 1997.

"SCAN to Shut down in 1996." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 1.

"Second Major Arson at LAPL Deepens Whodunit Mystery." *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 658.

See, Lisa. "Publishers, Authors, Movie Stars Help L.A. Public Reopen." *Publishers Weekly* 240 (5 July 1993): 18.

Simison, Penelope. "Down but Not Out: Los Angeles Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1983): 817-21.

Soter, Bernadette Dominique. *The Light of Learning: An Illustrated History of the Los Angeles Public Library*. Los Angeles: Library Foundation of Los Angeles, 1993.

"Thousands Celebrate Reopening of LAPL; L.A. Officials Debut Library after \$213.9 Million Rehabilitation." *Library Journal* 118 (1 November 1993): 17-18.

"Trials Expedited in LAPL-SFPL Fire Case." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 700.

"Union to Fight Dismissal of the Los Angeles Public Library Branch Librarian." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1074.

Watson, Tom. "Out of the Ashes: The Los Angeles Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 64 (December 1989): 34-8+.

Los Angeles County

"Affirmative Action Promotions Revoked by Calif. Court." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 50 (1976): 352-3.

"Anthony Quinn Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 9 (1983): 8.

"The Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County Unanimously Approved the Appointment of Mrs. Carol E. Moss as Los Angeles County Librarian." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 1.

"California Court to Rule on Reverse Bias Case." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1051-2.

"California LSCA Project to Mainstream Mentally Impaired." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 339-40.

"Career Ladder Approved for Library Journal County." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 63 (April 1989): 9.

"Committee Forms to Save Libraries." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 13.

"County of Los Angeles Just Does It: Saved by Creative Financing." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69 (October 1994): 14.

Crayton, James E. "As a Black Librarian, I Am Asking, What's Next?" In *What Black Librarians Are Saying*, Ed. Eltonnie Junius Josey, 202-7. Metuchen : Scarecrow, 1972.

Crismond, Linda F. "Proposition 61 : Impact Statement on the Los Angeles County Public Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 1 (1986): 2.

_____. "The Story of the Los Angeles County Public Library." *Public Library Quarterly* 9, no. 1 (1989): 19-24.

Dimattia, Susan Smith. "Pasadena Breaks California Libraries' Losing Streak; Proving Political Experts Dead Wrong, Pasadena Library Tax Hikes Win 79.5 Percent of Vote." *Library Journal* 118 (August 1993): 19-20.

"Donation from Anthony Quinn." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 2.

"Emergency State Aid Bails out Los Angeles Co." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 875-6.

Flagg, Gordon. "Denied Promotion, Male Aide Files Sex Discrimination Suit." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 10-11.

Fleming, Phil. "Minimal Damage to County Libraries." *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 2.

Flint, David. "Superior Court Upholds Library Charge." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 6.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Budget Woes in L.A. County Shrink Citizen Advisory Groups." *American*

Libraries 25 (1994): 389.

Geller, William Spence. "Working with the Library Union: An Administrator's Experience." *California Librarian* 34 [i.e.. 33] (January 1972): 50-62.

"Gloomy Budget Prospects in California." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2498.

Goldberg, Beverly. "Librarians Win Pay-Equity Gains on East and West Coasts." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 383.

_____. "A Library Financial Bailout Gets Mixed Reviews in L.A. County." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 705+.

"Governor Nixes Los Angeles County Benefit Assessment." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (December 1993): 16.

"Job Action Launched by L.A. County Librarians." *Library Journal* 110 (15 November 1985): 22.

"John Bruckman Rare Book Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 5 (1979) : 1.

Kniffel, Leonard. "L.A. County Bedroom Community Threatens to Sleep Alone." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 730.

"L.A. County Funding Plan Stumbles." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 909.

"L.A. County Library Receives Loans to Start Fee Services; Cassette-by-mail and Fee Services Directory Seen as Good Investments." *Library Journal* 116 (March 1991): 25.

"L.A. County Library Strives to Recover; Launches Fundraising Campaign to Balance \$30 Million Budget Cut." *Library Journal* 118 (December 1993): 22+.

"L.A. County Personnel Practices." *American Libraries* 3 (1972): 447.

"L.A. County Public Opens Fee-based Service." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 64 (September 1989): 18-19.

"L.A. County Starts Up Fee-based Service for Businesses." *Library Journal* 114 (1 September 1989): 134.

"Library Receives Entrepreneurial Loans." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (March 1991): 12.

"“LIFE” Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982) : 15.

"Literacy Referrals." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 11 (1986): 1.

"Los Angeles Co. \$\$: Salaries Going Up." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1476.

"Los Angeles Co. Gets an Emmy." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1476.

"Los Angeles Co. Shows How to Communicate Fiscal Gloom." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1591.

- "Los Angeles County Library Charged with Job Bias." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 1757.
- "Los Angeles County Library Leases MGM/UA Cassettes for Shows and Checkouts." *American Libraries* 14 (1983): 174+.
- "Los Angeles County Library: Reverse Bias Flap." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1069.
- "Los Angeles County PL Conducts \$600,000 PR Drive; Campaign Proclaims "The Best Things in Life Are Still Free"." *Library Journal* 116 (1 April 1991): 19.
- "Los Angeles County Supervisors Approve Funding Option." *California Libraries* 5, no. 11/12 (1995): 1.
- "Nelson J. Gilman Has Been Appointed Director of Libraries at the University of Southern California's School of Medicine and Los Angeles County-USC Medical Center." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2571.
- "New Anthony Quinn Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 5.
- Olechno, Gillian. "From Poor Farm to Medical Center: A Century of Library Services to the Los Angeles County/University of Southern California Medical Center." *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 63, no. 4 (1975): 405-9.
- Orozco, Julia M. "Public Library Services in the Barrio." *California Librarian* 34 (January 1973): 28-9.
- "Pinan Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982) : 11.
- "Planning in Los Angeles Co: A Retreat into the Future." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1910.
- Reuben, Sandra. "Funding: The Way L.A. County Did It." *California Librarian* 37 (July 1976): 32-4.
- "Reverse Bias at Los Angeles County: The Issues." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1587.
- "Reverse Bias Court Ruling: Los Angeles Co. Loses Out." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 304.
- Robb, J. "Removing the "Versus" from the Los Angeles County Public Library System : Professional Versus Non Professional." *Protean* 1 (1971): 25-30.
- Sigler, Ronald Floyd. "Freedom to View: Focus on Los Angeles County, 1970-71." *Sightlines* 12 (1978): 5-6.
- _____. "Study in Censorship: The Los Angeles 19." *Film Library Quarterly* 4 (1971): 35-8+.
- "Spanish Kids Radio Program Aired by Los Angeles Co." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 2001-2.
- "Toy Lending Libraries Proliferate in L.A. County." *Library Journal* 110 (15 March 1985): 14.
- Woelfel, Roger H. *Diamond Jubilee: Seventy-five Years of Public Service : The Story of the Los Angeles County Public Library*. Glendale: A. H. Clark Co., 1987.

Marin County

Bejema, Bruce. *Marin County Free Library, 1928-1978*. San Rafael: Marin County Library, 1978.

"Belvedere-Tiburon Library under Construction." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

Mahoney, Barbara Lee. "History of the Marin County Free Library System." M.A. thesis, California State University, San Jose, 1972.

"Marin County Public Library." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 1 (1975): 28-9.

"Public Library Director Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980) : 6.

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth. *Six Years in Marvelous Marin: A Librarian's Memoir, 1937-1943*. Mill Valley: Mill Valley Historical Society, Friends of the Sausalito Library, Sausalito Historical Society, Friends of the Mill Valley Library, 1997.

Mendocino County

Hunt, Pat. "Pat: Got the Apple Grant! Help!!! [Native American Project at Mendocino County]." *MacIntoshed Libraries* 5 (1992): 19-23.

"Libraries in Print." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

Merced County

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

Mill Valley

"Fundraising Training." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

Mission Hills

"An Award for Outstanding Service to Libraries was Presented to the Friends of the USC Libraries by the Friends of the California Libraries at that Group's Annual Meeting, Held in Conjunction with the CLA Annual Conference in San Diego." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 10.

Mission Viejo

"City Secedes from Orange Co. Library." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 995.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Calif. City Considers Split from County Library System." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 388.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Architects Accuse Councilor of Strong-Arming for Donations." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 912+.

Monterey County

"Cleary Donates Bookmobile Gift." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (September 1993): 18.

"Monterey County Provides Homework Assistance to Homeless Children." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

"Monterey Libraries Close, but No Cigar; Measure B Funding Tied Up in Court Action." *Library Journal* 115 (1 April 1990): 30.

"Monterey's Funding Squeaks Through; Recount Shows Measure B Passed by Five Votes." *Library Journal* 115 (1 February 1990): 18.

Monterey Park

Flagg, Gordon. "Charges of Racism Plague California Library Board." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 812.

"Monterey Park Library Caught in Political Crossfire." *Library Journal* 113 (1988): 20.

Mountain Valley Library System

"Mrs. Sarah C. Gray, Formerly a Regional Librarian for the Contra Costa County Library, Has Assumed the Duties of Coordinator for the Mountain Valley Library System Effective September 16, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 8.

Napa City-County

Goldberg, Beverly. "Napa Commissioners Reject Call to Label Explicit Books." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 357.

"Napa City-County Library Celebrates Re-Opening of Main Library." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

Williams, Frances M. "The Napa Experience." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 17-18.

National City

"Laying it on the Line." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 45 (1993): 41-42.

Nevada County

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Nevada County Friends Win National Award." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

"November Election Results Support Libraries." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 6-7.

Newport Beach

"California Library Site Reveals Fossils." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (April 1993): 20.

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

"Library Awards Around the State." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 12.

"Newport Beach Plans for New Library; a \$500,000 Grant and a Generous Land Exchange Help Make it a Reality." *Library Journal* 116 (15 April 1991): 16+.

Oakland

Eshelman, William Robert. "Bay Area SRRT's "Sensitive" Survey." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 46 (1972): 395-6.

Flagg, Gordon. "Library Staff Offers Aid after Devastating Oakland Fire." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 1014-5.

Hirooka, Kathleen. "African American Museum and Library in Oakland Holds Grand Opening." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 6.

Levy, Frank, Arnold J. Meltsner, and Aaron Wildavsky. "Libraries." In *Urban Outcomes: Schools, Streets, and Libraries*, 278. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

"Oakland Hires Female Director after Bias Charge." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 954.

"Oakland PL Gets Woman Director." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 50 (1976): 767.

"Oakland Public Library Opens New Rockridge Branch." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 2.

"Oakland, Calif. Builds Presence in Asian Communities." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 135-6.

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 4.

White, Lelia Cayne. "Rehab Right: Celebrating a City's Architectural Heritage." *Library Journal* 114 (15 November 1989): 48-9.

Yung, Judy. "Asian Community Library: First in U.S." *Special Libraries* 69 (March 1978): 115-7.

Ontario

Ontario City Library: A Century of Books and Service, 1885-1985. Upland, 1985.

"Total Library System." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 11.

Orange County

"Another City Quits Orange Co. Library." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1098.

Carlson, Pam. "Books, Books, Books—Let Us Read: A Library Serving Sheltered and Incarcerated Youth." *Voice of Youth Advocates* 17 (1994): 137-9.

"City Secedes from Orange Co. Library." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 995.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Calif. City Considers Split from County Library System." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 388.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

Martinez, Elizabeth. "A Place of Discovery: Urban Libraries in the Sunbelt; Year 2000." *Public Library Quarterly* 9, no. 3 (1989): 5-11.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "More Library Openings." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 7.

Meyer, Randy. "Library Services Threatened by Orange County, CA, Bankruptcy." *School Library Journal* 41 (February 1995): 10-11.

"Orange Co. California Wins Healthy \$\$ Increase." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 2072+.

"Orange Co. PR Project Draws Library Patrons." *School Library Journal* 29 (September 1982): 17.

"Orange PL Awarded Grants for Local History and Bibliography." *Library Journal* 114 (January 1989): 26.

"Dial-A-Story begins in Orange County." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 35.

Oxnard

"Fundraising Training." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

Palm Springs

"Bequest to Palm Springs, Calif., Buys Books, Funds for Visiting Scholar." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2041.

"Library Offers Master's Degrees; Palm Springs Long-Distance Learning Benefits Students and Library." *Library Journal* 119 (15 September 1994): 16+.

"Palm Springs Ups Book \$ Despite Proposition 13." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 336-7.

"Visiting Scholar Program at Palm Springs, Calif." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1351.

Palo Alto

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

Palos Verdes

"Furniture Costs Stir Controversy." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 488+.

Palos Verdes Estates

Hunter, Darryl. "Report from a Seventeen-year-old Public Library Trustee." *Public Libraries* 18 (Summer 1979): 32-3.

Palos Verdes Public Library and Art Gallery, Los Angeles County, California: National Register of Historic Places Registration Form. Palos Verdes Estates: Palos Verdes Library District, 1994.

Pasadena

"Babies" Make News." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

Baird, Jeanne Taylor, Ed. *Pasadena Public Library: A Pictorial History.* Pasadena: PPL Foundation, 1989.

Dimattia, Susan Smith. "Pasadena Breaks California Libraries' Losing Streak; Proving Political Experts Dead Wrong, Pasadena Library Tax Hikes Win 79.5 Percent of Vote." *Library Journal* 118 (August 1993): 19-20.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Pasadena PL Staffers Turn down Pay Increases to Save Services." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 353-4.

Holt, Raymond M. *Focusing Library Service on the Economic Community: An Evaluation of an LSCA Demonstration Project in Pasadena and Pomona.* Del Mar: Raymond M. Holt and Associates, 1971.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Library Cooperation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 1.

"Literary Landmark Site Designated." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 61 (1997): 34.

"Pasadena Voters Say Yes to Libraries." *California Libraries* 7, no. 4 (1997): 13.

Young, Sally and Geni Sowell "Special Library Tax? Say "Yes" to the "T" Word! *The Bottom Line* v. 7 (Fall 1993): 8-11.

Penrose

Schertz, Morris, and Raymond M. Holt. "Two Ways of Planning: Penrose and Chula Vista." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 2456-9.

Placer County

Christman, Chris, and Mary George. "Our Struggle with Fair Compensation in Placer County." *California Libraries Online* (2003).

Plumas-Sierra Bi-County Public Library System

Kenfield, Kay. "Descriptive Inventory of the Plumas-Sierra Bi-County Public Library System from 1970 to 1972." M.A. thesis, California State University, San Jose, 1972.

Pomona

"The 29th Annual John Cotton Dana Library Public Relations Awards Contest." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 10.

"History on an Orange Crate." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 50 (1976): 685-6.

Holt, Raymond M. *Focusing Library Service on the Economic Community: An Evaluation of an LSCA Demonstration Project in Pasadena and Pomona*. Del Mar: Raymond M. Holt and Associates, 1971.

"Pomona Library Trustees Vote to Charge Non-resident Fee." *California Libraries* 5, no. 11/12 (1995): 1.

Stoudt, Lynette J. *Pomona Public Library Social History, 1887-1920*. Fullerton: CSU Fullerton, 2001.

Rancho Cucamonga

"California Public Libraries Take Honors." *California Libraries* 8, no. 3 (1998): 1.

Rancho Mirage

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

"Rancho Mirage Receives Gift for Art." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

Redlands

Irshay, Phyllis C. *The Pride and Glory of the Town: The Story of the A. K. Smiley Public Library*. Redlands: City of Redlands, 1987.

"Library Receives Grant." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980) : 2.

Redondo Beach

"Man Arrested after Shooting into Library." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 815.

McCormick, Edith. "Library User and City Lock Horns over New Library Site." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 1016-7.

Redwood City

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

Richmond

"Anniversary Fund Drive Nets \$17,680 for Richmond, Calif. Public Library." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 333.

Riverside City and County

Baker, Ronald J. *Serving Through Partnership : A Centennial History of the Riverside City and County Public Library, 1888-1988*. Riverside: Riverside City and County Public Library, 1988.

"Friends Secure \$2,000 Grant for Perris Library." *California Libraries* 6, no. 5 (1996): 8.

"Greater Service Marks Growth of Academy of Justice Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 4 (1978) : 1.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 8.

MacDonald, Greg. "Modular Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 2 (1988): 3.

Plessner, Joan. "The Fruit of Their Labors." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 256-7.

"Voters Support Public Libraries in Recent Primary." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 1.

"What is Joint Use?" *California Libraries* 10, no. 1 (2000): 4-5.

Sacramento City-County

"Alfred Maupin, Formerly Chief of State Library Services at the California State Library, Sacramento, Became Materials Collection Specialist for the Sacramento City-County Library System Effective October 1, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 6.

Chekon, Terry, and Margaret Miles. "Sacramento PL's Space for Children." *School Library Journal* 39, no. 2 (1993): 20-4.

"Colt Lauds Sacramento Plan to Open Pro Status." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2568.

Dimattia, Susan Smith. "Pasadena Breaks California Libraries' Losing Streak; Proving Political Experts Dead Wrong, Pasadena Library Tax Hikes Win 79.5 Percent of Vote." *Library Journal* 118 (August 1993): 19-20.

"In an Effort to Make National Library Week More Meaningful for the Citizens of the City and County of Sacramento, the Sacramento City-County Library and its Friends Co-Sponsored the Third Sacramento Regional Writers' Showcase from April 20th through April 27th." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 13.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Two Librarians Slain by Gunman at Sacramento PL." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 462.

Levers, William, and Phyllis Levers. *Early History of the Colonial Heights Library: And its*

Connection with the Levers Family, 1922-1957. Sacramento: The Author, 1999.

McCormick, Edith. "Maverick Library Fundraisers Imperil Sacramento Projects." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 354+.

"MLS for Sacramento Public Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 6 (1988): 3.

"New Career Ladders Post Status Threat to Librarians." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1746.

Olson, Renee. "563 ADA Violations Found at New Sacramento PL." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 382.

"On Monday, November 25th, Ground was Broken for the New 12,000 Square Foot Citrus Heights-Foothill Branch Library of the Sacramento City-County Library System." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 20.

"Patron Kills Two Reference Librarians in Sacramento PL; Shot by Police, Gunman Falls to His Death from Library Roof While TV Cameras Roll; Motivations for Killings Remain a Mystery." *Library Journal* 118 (15 March 1993): 14+.

"Sacramento City-County Library System Growth." *California Librarian* 35 (July 1974): 36-7.

"Sacramento Faces Threat of Devastating \$\$ Cuts." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 452.

"Sacramento Librarians Oppose Non-Pro Mobility." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2024-5.

"Sacramento Proceeds with Exams for Pro Status." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 716.

Torrence, Mildred. *SPL Celebrates 120th Birthday*. Sacramento: Sacramento Public Library, 1977.

"Two Librarians Slain at Sacramento PL." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (June 1993): 20.

"Yes" Measure Fails to Make Ballot." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 916.

Salinas

"NEH Grant to Steinbeck Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 5 (1982) : 5.

San Benito County

"Library Grandparents Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982) : 16.

San Bernardino

"CAI for Students Funded under Title I." *School Library Journal* 28 (September 1981): 20+.

Goodes, Pamela A. "California Libraries Offer Fire-recovery Assistance." *American Libraries* 34, no. 11 (2003): 16-17.

"San Bernardino \$\$ Up, Chicanos a Service Priority." *Library Journal* 104 (1970): 2610.

"San Bernardino to Build New Central Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 15.

San Bernardino County

Goodes, Pamela A. "California Libraries Offer Fire-recovery Assistance." *American Libraries* 34, no. 11 (2003): 16-17.

"Grant Received by San Bernardino." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

Wright, Vivian. "From Berkshire to San Bernardino." *New Library World* 87, no. 1029 (1986): 44-47.

San Diego

Boehning, Julie C. "San Diego May Finally Get New Lib." *Library Journal* (January 1995): 12-13.

Brady, K. "Letters from Home: Love and Friendship in Times of War." *American Libraries* 33, no. 5 (2002): 73-4.

Breed, Clara E. *Turning the Pages: San Diego Public Library History, 1882-1982*. San Diego: Friends of the San Diego Public Library, 1983.

"California Librarians Tell Employers: Equal Pay for Equal Work!" *Wilson Library Bulletin* 5 (1977): 393-4.

"Central Library Alternatives Weighed by San Diego Task Force." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 2119.

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

"\$\$ Crisis at San Diego Prompts Chief's Resignation." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 874-5.

"Different Branches for Different Folds in San Diego." *Library Journal* 112 (1 February 1987): 23.

"Flood-damage Restoration." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 71 (1983): 2957-8.

Griswold, Sharon F. *Turn of the Century at San Diego Public Library: 1895-1905*. San Jose: S. F. Griswold, 1996.

"Increased Productivity Ups Salaries for SDPL Staff." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1278.

Kenney, Louis A. "San Diego Libraries Consort." *California Librarian* 34 (July 1973): 28-30.

"Library Grant Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 7.

"National Librarian's Association Takes Tough Stand Against San Diego \$\$ Cuts." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2281-2.

Reilly, Karen E. "The Place of the San Diego Public Library Carnegie Building in American Library

History: A Case Study in Library Design and Shifting Values." MLIS, University of California, 2002.

"San Diego Branch Library Torched by Arsonists." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 2537.

"San Diego Casualties Protest in Vain." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 506.

"San Diego Librarians Protest Sex Inequities." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1507.

"San Diego Public Receives \$2 Million in Construction Aid." *Library Journal* 114 (15 March 1989): 18.

"San Diego Success Story." *California Libraries* 2, no. 9 (1992): 6.

"San Diego Turns to Technology in Face of Uncertain \$\$ Prospects." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 586.

"Sex Inequities in San Diego: Battling for Higher Wages." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1892-3.

Stewart, Janice L., and Marco Thorne. "Custom, Mystique, or What? San Diego's City Librarian is Not at the Library." *California Librarian* 35 (January 1974): 31-2.

"Three California Libraries to Coordinate Collections." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1074-5.

"UCSD Saves Flooded Newspaper Archive." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 6 (1983): 193-5.

San Diego County

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

"Consultants Weigh Merits of Possible San Diego Merger." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 904.

"County Librarian Requests Tax Rebate Donations." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 4-5.

Crouch, Marilyn C. "Sale Tax Measure Moves Forward in San Diego County." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 7.

Goodes, Pamela A. "California Libraries Offer Fire-recovery Assistance." *American Libraries* 34, no. 11 (2003): 16-17.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 8.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "More Library Openings." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 7.

"San Diego Library Makes Unique Funding Request." *Library Journal* 113 (1988): 16+.

"Voters Support Public Libraries in Recent Primary." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 1.

Zyroff, Ellen. "Property Tax Growth Earmarked for San Diego County Library." *California Libraries*

10, no. 5 (2000): 9.

San Francisco

"18,000 Overdue Books Returned to San Francisco Public Library." *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 30 (1979): 26.

"20 Years Ago in the Newsletter." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 9.

"Affirmative Action at SFPL: Committee Sets Guidelines." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1537.

"Affirmative Action at SFPL: Records Show Progress." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1326.

"Alioto Appoints Kevin Starr Acting Librarian." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 591.

"Author/Commissioner Fights for SFPL." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 237.

Beerbohm, Beth, et al. "Childrens' Advisory Councils." *School Library Journal* 23 (September 1976): 38.

"Bookstore for SFPL Urged: Changing Budget Priorities." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 850.

Bourne, Tom. "Surviving the Present: San Francisco Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 736-42.

"California Public Libraries Take Honors." *California Libraries* 8, no. 3 (1998): 1.

"Castagna Goes "Home" to Help out San Francisco Public." *American Libraries* 7 (1976): 491.

"Cause of Frantz Resignation Debated in San Francisco." *Library Journal* 112 (15 April 1987): 20.

"Celeste Wert Wins Grievance Filed Against San Francisco Public Library." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 332.

Chaffee, James. "Dispossessed, or Just Homeless [Unresponsiveness of San Francisco Library Commission; Reprinted from Original Official Bulletin S '91]." *Alternative Library Literature, 1990/1991* (1992): 123-6.

"City Tries to Withdraw Ceta \$\$; SFPL Fights Back." *Library Journal* 100 (1974): 1754.

"Civil Service Handicaps Scored by SFPL." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 680.

Dowlin, Kenneth E. "Fund-raising--the Public Library Experience." *Library Administration & Management* 3 (1989): 84-6.

Dowlin, Kenneth E., and Marilyn Hope Smulyan. "Library Bond Campaigns." *Against All Odds* (1993): 47-61.

Eshelman, William Robert. "Bay Area SRRT's "Sensitive" Survey." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 46 (1972): 395-6.

- "Fire Set by Arsonists Closes San Francisco Branch." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2141.
- "Frantz Resigns at San Francisco Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (May 1987): 8+.
- "Furlough for Writing Asked by San Francisco Public Library's Starr." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1240.
- Goodrich, Jeanne. "South San Francisco: Ten Years Later." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (1988): 23-25.
- Hansen, Gladys. "Archives and Local History Collection, San Francisco Public Library." *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 1 (1977): 13-6.
- Hooper, Glenda Todd. "Rejoicing at the Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 51 (1977): 718-9.
- "Humanities \$\$ Go to SFPL for Deaf History Programming." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1368.
- Jacobs, Barbara. "Starr Leads Revolutionary March for San Francisco Public Library Budget." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 211.
- "Kevin O. Starr has been Appointed Permanent City Librarian by a Unanimous Vote by the San Francisco Public Library Commission." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 19.
- Kniffel, Leonard. "Mayor Fires Commissioners over Vote to Close Branches." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 295-6.
- Kristl, Carol. "San Francisco Voters Boost Library Budget." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 615.
- "Mayor Alioto Backs Aide for SFPL Directorship." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2503.
- McCormick, Edith. "I. M. Pei & Woman-owned Firm Chosen as SFPL Architects." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 632.
- "Microcomputers for Rent at San Francisco Public." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 536+.
- "New SF Commissioner Nixes Branch Cuts." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 486+.
- "One Hundred Years of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 3 (1979) : 3.
- Pearson, Lois R. "Local Media Pummel San Francisco Main Library." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 321-2.
- Plessner, Joan. "San Francisco Plans Grand Opening of New Main Library this Month." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 1.
- "Prescription for SFPL: Close Branches, Develop "Supermarkets"." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 763-4.

"Proposition 13 Cuts Facing San Francisco." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 672.

Quinn, Judy. "California Dreaming: Dowlin & Co. Design a New Main Library." *Library Journal* 117 (1 June 1992): 55-8.

"S.F. Review Aids Library." *Library Journal* 117 (1992): 116.

"S.F. Librarian Seeks Ruling on Trust; Wants Expanded Interpretation to Include Other Formats Besides Books." *Library Journal* 117 (15 October 1992): 20.

"San Franciscans Celebrate Library's 100th Birthday." *American Libraries* 10 (1979): 228.

"San Francisco Develops Early Childhood Ed Center." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 4020. *School Library Journal* 19 (December 1972): 8.

"San Francisco Group Exploring Culture of Deaf." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981) : 9.

"San Francisco Library Saves Smoke-Damaged Books." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2331-2.

"San Francisco Library: Education Project Funded." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 3102-3. *School Library Journal* 20 (October 1973): 72-3.

"San Francisco Opens Sundays at Main and New Satellites." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2128.

"San Francisco Public Library Lends Movie Videotapes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no.10 (1978) : 4.

"San Francisco Study." *American Libraries* 5 (1974): 12-2.

Schneider, Marcia. "The San Francisco Bond Campaign." *Library Journal* 115 (15 June 1990): 44.

"Seven Library Supermarkets in Plan for San Francisco PL." *American Libraries* 13 (1982): 292.

"SFPL Commissioners Fired by Mayor over Branch Closings; Mayor Suspected of Trying to Set an Example after Second Group of City Officials Defies His Wishes; Library Preservation Fund Closer to Reality." *Library Journal* 119 (1 April 1994): 16.

"SFPL Faces New Demands for Fiscal Accountability." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 2462.

"SFPL Forms Committee on Affirmative Action." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1431.

"SFPL Friends Seek Free Site to House Business Branch." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 776-7.

"SFPL Heeds Martin's Advice and Closes Branches." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 1166.

"SFPL Media Center Opposed byirate Readers." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 309.

"SFPL Names Book Collection after Effie Lee Morris." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1476.

"SFPL Seeks More \$\$; User Survey Proves Need." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 605.

"SFPL Tax Victory Funds Increase." *Library Journal* (1 June 1995): 24.

"SFPL Union Claims Big Management Concessions." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 704-5.

Shoaf, Eric C. "Managing Library Public Relations: An Interview with Marcia Schneider." *Library Administration & Management* 17, no. 4 (2003): 168-71.

"Showdown over Cut Order; SFPL Resubmits \$\$ Request." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 949-50.

Simon, Cathy. "A Civic Library for San Francisco." In *Future Libraries*, ed. R. Howard Bloch and Carla Hesse, 129-36. Berkeley : University of Calif. Press, 1995.

"South San Francisco Library Headed by Contracted Staffer." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 931.

Starr, Kevin O. "San Francisco: An Inquiry from the Point of View of the Public Library." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1083-6.

"Starr Wins City Librarian Post; SFPL Union Vows Action." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2025.

"Tuesday, December 10th, Marks the Date of the Grand Opening of the Multicultural Resources Library and the San Francisco School District's Multicultural Resource Center." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 17.

Turitz, Gilda. "Patrons You Won't See in San Francisco." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 302.

"Union & SRRT Opposition to SFPL Director Appointment." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2797-8.

Wiley, Peter Booth. *A Free Library in this City: the Illustrated History of the San Francisco Public Library*. San Francisco: Weldon Owen, 1996.

San Joaquin Valley

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

Stringer, Dale, Norma Dick, and Dick Sparks. "The Clovis Collaboration." *CMLEA Journal* 15 (1992): 16-19.

San Jose

"City of San Jose Awards \$465,600 Contract for an Automated Library System." *Journal of Library Automation* 9 (1976): 267-8.

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

Fischer, Russell G. "Pay Equity and the San Jose Strike: An Interview with Patt Curia." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 2079-85.

Fish, James H. "Responding to Cultural Diversity: A Library in Transition." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 66 (February 1992): 34-7.

Kampa, Ruth A. "Strategy to Maintain an Independent Library Department in San Jose." *Public Library Trustee*, no. 73 (1980): 2-3.

Keeshen, Kay. "Black-tie Benefit a Hit." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 4.

Klingelhofer, K. Dennis. "Benefit Assessment Helps San Jose Public: Program Raises \$5.7 Million Annually for next 10 Years." *California Libraries* 6, no. 3 (1996): 3.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

McCormick, Edith. "Protesters Try to Nix Witch Talk." *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 503-4.

"New San Jose Library Opens." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 1.

"San Jose California Restores Library \$\$. " *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 706-7.

"San Jose City Council Nixes Library Censorship." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1371.

San Mateo

"The 29th Annual John Cotton Dana Library Public Relations Awards Contest." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 10.

"Bulletin Helps Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 31 (1990): 29.

Okamoto, Maura & Linda Holtslander-Burton. "Families for Literacy in the San Mateo Public Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 15-17.

San Pedro

Jeter, Jennifer L. *800 Books on Vinegar Hill: A Brief History of the San Pedro Library*. Los Angeles, 2002.

Santa Ana

Kniffel, Leonard. "Union Lobbies City to Fire Library Director." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 941-2.

"Library Reaches out [Children's Hispanic Bookmobile]." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 3 (1988): 2.

Luevano, Susan C. "When and Where We Enter: Anti-immigration Legislation and the Public Library." *California Libraries* 7, no. 1 (1997): 16.

Korngold, Piri. *Biography of a Library: Written for the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Friends of the Santa Barbara Public Library*. Santa Barbara: P. Korngold, 1977.

"LSCA Backs Santa Barbara in Ethnic Outreach." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1158-9.

Nesselrod, Piri Korngold. *Biography of a Library : Written in 1977 for the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Friends of the Santa Barbara Public Library and Revised in 1990*. Rev. Ed. Santa Barbara: P. Korngold Nesselrod, 1990.

Santa Clara

"Challenge to Santa Clara County Open Access Policy." *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 9.

Santa Clara County

Berry, John N. "Susan Fuller: 1998 Librarian of the Year." *Library Journal* 124, no. 1 (1999): 46-8.

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Fatheads Return to Gilroy for Library Record Sale." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 15+.

Griffith, Leahann. "Interlibrary Cooperation Between Selected Special and Public Libraries in Santa Clara County." M.A. thesis, California State University, 1972.

Santa Cruz

Turner, Anne. "Letter to a Benefactor." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 5.

Santa Cruz County

"Santa Cruz County Gets Reprieve." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 982.

Santa Fe Springs

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Santa Fe Rubbish Haulers Support Library Outreach." *Library Journal* 110 (1 March 1985): 22+.

Santa Monica

"Around the State." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 7.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 8.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 8.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

Santiago Library System

"Area Libraries Receive Grant to Preserve Orange County History." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 10.

Saratoga

Peck, Willys I. *A History of Saratoga's Libraries*. Saratoga: Friends of the Saratoga Libraries, 2001.

Serra Cooperative Library System

"California Public Libraries Take Honors." *California Libraries* 8, no. 3 (1998): 1.

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

Shasta County

"Council Resolution." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 2 (1988): 2.

"Library Funding Rejected in Shasta County." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 11 (1988): 5.

Pearson, Lois R. "County to Vote in January on Reopening Libraries." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 817-8.

_____. "Shasta County Tax Defeat Dooms Library Services." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 254+.

"Shasta County Closures." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 9 (1988): 15.

"Shasta County Opens Doors." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 2 (1989): 4.

"Shasta County Receives LSCA Grant." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 2 (1989): 4.

Sierra Madre

"Sierra Madre Trustees Pay ALA Dues under Protest." *Library Journal*, no. 97 (1972): 811.

Silverado

"Silverado Museum Moves." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 64 (1979): 4395.

Siskiyou County

Reynolds, Brian A. , and Wendy A. Reynolds. "The Siskiyou County Read Project: A Success Story in Rural Adult Literacy." *Library Journal* 113 (15 November 1988): 43-5.

Solano County

Becker, Josephine. "Revenue Sharing and the Vallejo-Solano County Library Merger." *News Notes of*

California Libraries 68, no. Summer (1973): 365-6.

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Historic Library Razed after Fire Guts First Floor." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 214.

"Mrs. Josephine Moore Becker, Formerly Librarian, Vallejo Public Library, was Appointed Solano County Librarian on July 1, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 31.

"On-line Link Between Public and Air Force Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 9 (1982) : 5.

Sonoma County

Broder, Lauren. "Storybook Time for the New Rohnert Park-Cotati Regional Library." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 8.

Goldberg, Beverly. "Library Director to Leave over Financial Differences." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 293.

South Pasadena

Apostol, Jane. *Centennial, 1895-1995: The South Pasadena Public Library, its First Hundred Years*. South Pasadena: South Pasadena Public Library, 1995.

South State Cooperative Library System

"Library Cooperation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 1.

"Minority Information and Referral Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 7&8 (1979) : 16.

Stanislaus County

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

"Stanislaus County, Calif. Sizes Up Cutbacks." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2296.

"Stanislaus Wins Lib Tax." *Library Journal* (1 May 1995): 22.

Stockton-San Joaquin County

Chester, Steven. "Literacy Tutor Recognition Ceremony at the Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 13.

Freggiaro, Diane. "Stockton Launches "One Book" in Golden State." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 5.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

Meyer, Ursula & Diane Freggiaro. "Attacking Illiteracy in San Joaquin County." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (1989): 10-13.

Sunnyvale

Donahue, Kay Idso. "Public Patent Libraries in California." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974): 243-6.

"New Library Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 12.

Thousand Oaks

"California Library is Architectural Winner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 9 (1983): 2.

Goldberg, Beverly. "Patron Seeks Lay Control over "Offensive" Reads." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 207.

Kniffel, Leonard. "California Library Sues Architect over Roof and Drainage Problems." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 1016.

"New Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982) : 12.

Powers, Cathy. "Where Do We Find "History"?" *The Unabashed Librarian*, no. 85 (1992): 24.

"Rudy Vallee Collection Now at Thousand Oaks Library." *Library Journal* 113 (January 1988): 28.

"Thousand Oaks Library Receives Vallee Collection." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (January 1988): 8-9.

"Thousand Oaks Settles over Leaks." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 709.

Tiburon

Ridley, Jo Ann. *First a Dream: A Community Builds a Library*. Mill Valley: Vision Books International for Belvedere-Tiburon Library Agency and Peninsula Library Foundation, 2001.

Torrance

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

"Library Cooperation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 1.

Trinity County

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

Tulare County

"Librarian Resigns upon Request." *American Libraries* 3 (1972): 1161.

Tuolumne County

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

Tustin

"Tustin, Calif. Gears Stories for Handicapped Children." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1032-3.

Valencia Park

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

Vallejo

Becker, Josephine. "Revenue Sharing and the Vallejo-Solano County Library Merger." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68, no. Summer (1973): 365-6.

Ventura County

Black, Betty C. "What the Library Means to Me [Survey of Library Needs]." *Unabashed Librarian*, no. 34 (1980): 3-4.

Flagg, Gordon. "Majority Vote Not Enough to Bail out Ventura Libraries." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1094-5.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Cash-strapped California System May Turn to Telemarketing." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 373.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

"Proposition 13 Spurs Use of Volunteers in Ventura." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 996.

Westlake Village

Kniffel, Leonard. "L.A. County Bedroom Community Threatens to Sleep Alone." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 730.

Whittier

"Fundraising Training." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 8.

Woodland

"Woodland Library Opens Internet Shopping Mall." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 9.

Part IV. College and University Libraries

A. General References

Albanese, Andrew. "CA Universities Learn of Cuts." *Library Journal* 128, no. 14 (2003): 17-18.

Albanese, Andrew, Norman Oder, and Michael Rogers. "Libraries Across CA Face Hits." *Library Journal* (1976) 128, no. 3 (2003): 18.

American Library Association. "Resolution of California's SB 1412." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 506.

Atkins, Gregg. "Pulling out of Our Downward Spiral: California Community College Librarians Use State-level Action to Tackle Problems and Create Opportunities." *Community & Junior College Libraries* 5, no. 1 (1987): 3-12.

Blake, Fay M. "In the Eye of the Storm: Academic Libraries in the Sixties." In *Activism in American Librarianship, 1962-1973*, 61-72. Westport : Greenwood Press, 1987.

Brown, Jovana J. "Faculty Library Committee in the University." Ph.D. diss., University of California, 1971.

"California Merger Discarded." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 191.

"California Postsecondary Education Commission Study." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 3.

"Community College and City Library Linked." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1979): 371.

"Community College Libraries Form Network in California." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2140-1.

"Cooperation in California: UC Joins CLASS Consortium." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 307.

"CA Okays New Salary Scale: Union Blasts "Inequities"." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1760.

Dubois, Henry J. "From Leniency to Lockout: Circulation Policies at Forty-three Academic Libraries." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1986): 698-702.

Edwards, Ralph M. "Role of the Beginning Librarian in the University of California Libraries." D.L.S. diss., University of California, 1971.

Evans, Gayle Edward. "California State Department of Finance Report: Analysis of "Library Cooperation: A Systems Approach to Intersegmental Resource Utilization"." *California Librarian* 34 (April 1973): 4-15.

Fischer, Russell G. "California Community College Libraries: Spiraling Downward." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (April 1986): 15-19.

"Gov. Ronald Reagan Vs. Mark Twain." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 46 (1971): 302.

Helfer, Doris Small. "New Libraries for a New Millennium: Challenges and Opportunities." *Searcher* 11 no. 10 (2003): 42-5.

Hess, Edward Jorgen. "Study of Human Response to California Library Organization and Management Systems." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1970.

Higley, Georgia Metos. "The Land-grant College Movement and Western Libraries: Women Librarians at Selected Land-grant Institutions." 1989.

"In-depth: University of California Melvyl; Part 1." *Information Technology and Libraries* 1 (1982): 350-80.

"In-depth: University of California Melvyl; Part 2." *Information Technology and Libraries* 2 (1983): 58-115.

Klein, Kenneth. "The Early Development of East Asian Studies in Southern California." *Committee on East Asian Libraries Bulletin*, no. 101 (1993): 70-4.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Cal State U Freezes Construction to Ponder "Virtual Library"." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 692+.

Knutsen, Kirk. "Beyond Business as Usual: A Framework and Options for Improving Quality and Containing Costs in California Higher Education." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 45 (1993): 12-15.

Kountz, John Charles. "Library Support Through Automation: The California State University and Colleges Plan for Library Automation." *Journal of Library Automation* 8 (1975): 98-114.

Kreitz, Patricia A. , and Annegret Ogden. "Job Responsibilities and Job Satisfaction at the University of California Libraries." *College & Research Libraries* 51 (1990): 297-312.

"Librarians & Low-level Jobs: An Issue at University of California Campuses." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1350.

Lowry, H. Maynard , and Philip M. O'Brien. "Rubble with a Cause: Earthquake Preparedness in California." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 3 (1990): 192-7.

Musmann, Klaus. "Adoption of OCLC by the California State University and Colleges: A Case Study of the Diffusion of a Technological Innovation in a Complex Library Organization." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1981.

Myers, Liz. "Map Collections at University of California to Merge." *Special Library Association Geography and Map Division Bulletin*, no. 122 (1980): 32.

Nelson, Jerold Arthur. "Communication Between Reference Librarians and the Faculty in Selected California State Colleges." Ph.D. diss., University of California, 1971.

"November Election Results Support Libraries." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 6-7.

"Oppose CSUC Hiring and Promotion Requirements." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 594.

"Participative Management is Working in California." *Law Library Journal* 100 (1975): 248.

Passet, Joanne E. "Women Academic Librarians on the Western Frontier, 1900-1920." *Library Quarterly* 60 (1990): 320-36.

Pearson, Lois R. "Academics Shave Own Pay to Aid Library Colleagues." *American Libraries* 11 (1980): 80-1.

Pfau, John M., and Judson Grenier. *John M. Pfau: Creating New Institutions*. Long Beach: Board of Trustees of the California State University, 1987.

Pontau, Donna Zufan. "Temporary Librarians in California Academic Libraries: Results of a Statewide Survey of Library Directors." *Library Personnel News* 3 (1989): 57-8.

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth, and Laura McCreery. *A Dukedom Large Enough: Forty Years in Northern California's Public and Academic Libraries, 1936-1976* Library School Oral History Series. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 2000.

Reynolds, Judy. "Personnel Plan for Librarians: The Early Years." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 45-8.

Rockman, Ilene F. "Integrating Information Literacy into the Learning Outcomes of Academic Disciplines: A Critical 21st-century Issue." *College & Research Libraries News* 64, no. 9 (2003): 612-5.

Selth, Jefferson P., and Heidi Hutchinson. "Librarians' Research in the CSU and UC Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 11 (1989): 8-9.

Shaffer, Ellen, and Ruth Teiser. *Self-portrait of a Bookwoman*. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 1992.

"Shared Acquisitions Program." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 70 (1982): 14444.

"Stanford & UC Commit \$560,000 to Shared Acquisitions Program." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2210.

"Status of California State College Librarians: ALA Report." *American Libraries* 1, no. 1 (1970): 57-59.

"Three Union Suits Filed Against UC Regents." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1078.

"U of California Librarians Choose Unions in Close Vote." *American Libraries* 14 (1983): 446.

"UC Builds a Storage Facility." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 2215.

"UC Library Facility Dedication." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982): 2.

"UC Librarians' Association Gets Formal Recognition." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 812.

"Union Librarians at UC Win Court Round in Calif." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1237.

"University of California System." In *Librarians' Agreements*, Ed. John W. Weatherford, 60-8. Metuchen : Scarecrow Press, 1988.

"University of California to Automate Library Circulation Operations." *Journal of Library Automation* 9 (1976): 268.

"University of California Union Seeks Back Pay in Discrimination Grievance." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 440.

Young, Arthur P. "Daniel Coit Gilman in the Formative Period of American Librarianship." *Library Quarterly* 45, no. 2 (1975): 117-140.

B. Specific Libraries:

California Institute of Technology

"Anne Buck Has Been Named University Librarian at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 344.

"Johanna E. Tallman Appointed Director of Libraries California Institute of Technology." *Special Libraries* 65 (1974): 244; *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 469; *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 3225; *College & Research Libraries News* no. 8 (1973): 210.

"The University of Southern California, California Institute of Technology, and the University of California Los Angeles Announced Recently the Creation of a Program Enabling the Three Campuses to Share Their Library Facilities." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 16.

California Polytechnic Institute

"California Polytechnic Receives Gift." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 331.

Rockman, Ilene F. "Promoting Professional Development: A Local Approach." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 10 (1989): 902-4.

California State College, Sonoma

"California State College, Sonoma, Library Director Steve Pickett Recently Announced that James H. May, Director, Center for Communication and Information Research, Graduate School of Librarianship, University of Denver, has Accepted Appointment as Library Director Effective August 1, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 14.

California State University, Fresno

"Chicano Resource Center Collection." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 3 (1980): 4.

"Henry Madden Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 11 (1980): 4.

"Henry Miller Madden Book Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979): 4.

"Henry Miller Madden Retires." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 10 (1979): 4.

"This Fall Michael Gorman Becomes University Librarian of California State University, Fresno." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 630.

California State University, Fullerton

Coppel, Lynn M. "Fullerton: A Multitude of Sins." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1973): 248-9.

"Librarian Grapples with Killer as Seven Are Slain in Library." *American Libraries* 7 (1976): 428.

"Massacre at Calif. State: Seven Staffers Killed." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1820.

California State University, Hayward

Castagnozzi, Carol. "Book Collection, Circulation at California State University, Hayward: An Analysis, 1982-1990." *California Libraries* 1, no. 9 (1991): 11-12.

California State University, Long Beach

"California State University at Long Beach Has Become the Recipient of a Major Federal Grant." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 6 (1978): 170.

Christ, Frank L. "Learning Assistance Support System at California State University, Long Beach -- 1972-78." *CMLEA J* 2 (1979): 17-19.

"Compact Shelving Helps Delay Need for Construction at CSU." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1412.

"CSU Long Beach Campus Gets New Library." *Library Journal* 115 (1 April 1990): 27.

"Federal \$\$ to California U for Cataloging & Security." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1116.

"Rare Volumes of Pacific Ocean Voyages Stolen." *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin* 11 (1980): 160-1.

Scepanski, Jordan Michael. "Library 1995." *Library Administration & Management* 4 (1990): 74-6.

Thomas, Joy. "Psychology Graduate Student Use of Journals." *California Libraries* 2, no. 3 (1992): 9-10.

California State University, Los Angeles

Greenberg, Marilyn Werstein. "New Library Services Credential Program." *California School Libraries* 46 (Winter 1975): 15-19.

"USC and CSULA Join in Arnold Schoenberg Institute Consortium." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 4.

California State University, Northridge

Berry, John N. "Susan C. Curzon: LJ Librarian of the Year 1993." *Library Journal* 119 (1994): 50-2.

"\$\$ for CSU Northridge." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 10.

Parker, Susan E., and Don Jaeger. "What to Do When Disaster Strikes: The California State University, Northridge Experience." *The Serials Librarian* 44 no, 3/4 (2003): 237-42.

"Urban Archives Center at California State University, Northridge." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 1.

"Urban Archives Project Grant to University Libraries, California State University, Northridge." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 3 (1979): 74.

California State University, Sacramento

"Gordon P. Martin." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 2 (1980): 12.

California State University, San Jose

"Duman Wins Tenure Battle." *American Libraries* 5 (1974): 285.

"Librarian Wins Big in Tenure Fight at San Jose." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1974): 617.

Paul, Jeff. "Changing Library Services in Response to Chicano Student Needs: The Chicano Library Resource Center at San Jose State University." *CMLEA Journal* 6 (1983): 22.

_____. "Experiment in Solar Design at San Jose State University." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1982): 379-80.

Tanis, Norman Earl. "Controversy over Personnel Policy." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 7 (1973): 167.

City College of San Francisco

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

Claremont Colleges

"Bargaining Breaks Down at Claremont College." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 336-7.

"Claremont College Librarians Vote to Join Union." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3532.

"Claremont Colleges, Calif., Settles with Library Union." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2384.

"Claremont Libraries Win NACUBO Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980): 4.

"Claremont Library Win National Association of College and University Business Officers Award." *Journal of Library Automation* 13 (1980): 209-10.

Eshelman, William Robert. "Library Unionization Fronts." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1972): 132-4.

_____. "Unions: Claremont Contract, Chicago Chaos." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1973): 16.

"Honnold Library Staffers Vote Action in Union Flap." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1430.

Lindsley, Charles Edward. "Important Tunebook Collection in California." *Music Library Association Notes* 29 (1973): 671-4.

O'Brien, Thelma. "Honnold Library Labor Dispute." *California Librarian* 34 (July 1973): 10-19.

"Patrick Barkey, a Pomona College Alumnus of the Class of 1948, has been Appointed Director of the Libraries of The Claremont Colleges." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 13.

"Philbrick Theater Library Given to Pomona College." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 79 (1987): 1109.

Ragsdale, Winifred. "George G. Stone Center for Children's Books." *California School Libraries* 45 (Winter 1974): 29-33.

"Settle Contract Dispute at Honnold Library." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 540.

Taylor, Ruth, and E. Stewart Taylor. *Ella Strong Denison and Her Libraries*. Denver, 2001.

"Total Library System." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 11.

Wilson, William G. "Science Libraries of the Claremont Colleges." M.A. thesis, Claremont Graduate School, 1971.

Cypress College

"Hate Flyers Found in College Stacks." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 471.

Diablo Valley College

"Diablo Valley Wins Dana PR Award." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 10.

Fresno City College

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 4.

"Preservationists Fail to Halt Construction." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 200.

Graduate Theological Union

McCoy, P. J. "Graduate Theological Union Library at Berkeley." *California Librarian* 33 (October 1972): 210-5.

Loyola Marymount University

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

Mills College

Antonetti, Martin. "The Subtle Symbiosis: Rare Books and Manuscripts at Mills College." *Library Trends* 36 (1987): 171-8.

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth. "Albert Bender and the Mills College Library." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 6-16.

Pasadena City College

"Library Awards Around the State." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 12.

Point Loma College

"Point Loma College Dedicates Nicholas A. Hull Armenian-Wesleyan Theological Library." *American Theological Library Association Newsletter* 23 (1976): 82.

Pomona College

"Philbrick Theater Library Given to Pomona College." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 79 (1987): 1109.

Saint Mary's College of California

"Contemporary Library From the Spanish Colonial Vernacular." In *Campus Planning and Design: A Collection of Articles Originally Published in the Architectural Record from 1966 to 1970*, Ed. Mildred F. Schmertz, 98-101. New York: McGraw, 1972.

San Diego State University

"Don L. Bosseau Will Become Librarian at San Diego State University." *American Libraries* 13 (1982): 344; *College & Research Libraries News* no. 5 (May 1982): 180.

San Francisco State University

"A New and Permanent Home for the Sutro Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 76 (2003): 21-2.

"Outstanding Achievement Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 10 (1982): 18.

San Jose State College

"Donald R. Hunt Appointed Director of Libraries, San Jose State College." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 1235; *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 8 (September 1972): 225.

San Jose State University

Flagg, Gordon. "Angered by Sign, Mead Cuts Off Library's Access to Lexis/Nexis." *American Libraries*

25 (1994): 479.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 8.

"Mead Cuts Off Library's Access to Lexis/Nexis Database; Annoyed over Sign it Deemed Unfavorable," Info Vendor Temporarily Revokes San Jose State's Library's Passwords." *Library Journal* 119 (1 June 1994): 17-18.

"Mrs. Kathryn S. Forrest, Formerly Head of the Science Division, Oregon State University Library, Corvallis, has been Appointed Associate Director of the San Jose State University Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 20.

San Luis Rey College

"To be Sold as a Unit : The Library of San Luis Rey College." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 4 (1974) : 2.

Santa Clara University

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 13.

Scripps College. Ella Strong Denison Library

Taylor, Ruth, and E. Stewart Taylor. *Ella Strong Denison and Her Libraries*. Denver, 2001.

Shasta College

"Books Gathering Dust, Says HBW Study of Shasta LRC." *Library Journal* 112 (15 May 1987): 25.

Stanford University

Adamonis, Beverly Ann. "Library and Aerospace Personnel Match Wits to Restore Damaged Books." *Library Scene* 8 (1979): 14.

"After the Flood." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 54 (1979): 12.

"At Least 40,000 Books Got Waterlogged When a Water Main Broke Outside Stanford University's J. Henry Meyer Undergraduate Library." *Idaho Librarian* 31 (1979): 24.

"Books Freeze-Dried: A Flood Damaged 40,000 Books in the Basement of the Meyer Library at Stanford University." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 4 (1979): 121.

"Branner Geological Library, School of Earth Sciences, Stanford University, Stanford, California." In *Library Buildings: Innovation for Changing Needs*, 46-55. Chicago: ALA, 1972.

Buchanan, Sally. "Stanford Library Flood Restoration Project." *College & Research Libraries News* 40 (1979): 539-48.

"California Librarians Tell Employers: Equal Pay for Equal Work!" *Wilson Library Bulletin* 5 (1977): 393-4.

Chernofsky, Jacob L. "Signs of Recovery?: Occasional but Growing Signs in the Library Community." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 58 (1976): 2938+.

_____. "Supporters of Libraries." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 55 (1974): 742.

"Children's Books." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 68 (1981): 211-2.

"Classical Authors." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 70 (1982): 3815-6.

Cole, John Young. *Book Collectors of Stanford: An Eclectic Eight Who Shaped the Stanford University Libraries*. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1991.

"Flooding at Stanford Libraries." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 64 (1979): 2433.

"Freeze-Dried Books Back on Shelves." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 6 (1979): 169.

Gelles, Edith Belle, ed. *For Instruction and Research: A Century of Library Collections at Stanford: An Exhibition Catalogue Issued on the Occasion of Stanford University's Centennial*. Stanford: University Library Council, Stanford University, 1991.

Hansen, Ralph W. "Stanford University Library: Genesis, 1891-1906." *Journal of Library History* 9 (1974): 138-58.

"Intellectual Freedom and the Stanford University Libraries." *Newsletter of Intellectual Freedom* 21 (1972): 149+.

Leighton, Philip D. "Stanford Flood." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 40 (1979): 450-9.

"Libraries of the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Los Angeles, and Stanford University Have Been Awarded a Grant from the U.S. Office of Education." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1978): 333.

"Locked Stack at Stanford." *Newsletter of Intellectual Freedom* 26 (1977): 65+.

"New Stanford Archives." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 1532.

"Original Friedrich Engels Manuscripts Found at Stanford." *Library Journal* 114 (15 March 1989): 17.

"Sentenced in Book Theft." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 59 (1977): 1546.

"Shared Acquisitions Program." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 70 (1982): 14444.

"Space-Age Technology of Lockheed and the Tender Loving Care of Stanford University Library Staff Members Are Putting 40,000 Water-Damaged Books Back in Circulation." *American Libraries* 10 (1979): 169.

"Space-Age Vacuum Chamber Aids Water-Damaged Books." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 63 (1979): 2932.

"Stanford & UC Commit \$560,000 to Shared Acquisitions Program." *Library Journal* 107 (1982):

2210.

"Stanford & University of California Get \$\$ for Broad-Gauge Co-Op." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 320.

"Stanford Joins RLG Co-Op: New Goals Mapped." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2472.

"Stanford to Create New Library Quad." *American Libraries* 8 (1977): 235.

"Stanford University and the University of California at Berkeley Have Announced That They Will Join in a Cooperative Program of Unprecedented Scope." *College & Research Libraries News* 2 (1977): 35.

"Stanford University Claims Federal Fees Are "Appropriate"." *Library Journal* 115 (15 November 1990): 16.

"Water Damage at Stanford: Doctoral Dissertations Soaked." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 840.

"Water Main Break at Stanford Damages 40,000 Books." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 2468.

Weber, David Carter. "Stanford University's Cecil H. Green Library Addition." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 4 (1980): 96-7.

Zalewski, Wojciech. *Collectors and Collections of Slavica at Stanford University*. Stanford: Stanford University Libraries, 1985.

Stanford University. Branner Earth Sciences Library

Herro, Joseph K. "Stanford's Earthquake Damage." *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Libraries)* 22 (1990): 45-6.

Stanford University. Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace

Bacciocco, Edward J. "Stanford: Hoover's New Left Collection." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1973): 241-2.

Burdick, Charles B. *Ralph H. Lutz and the Hoover Institution*. Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1974.

Duignan, P. "The Library of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace. Part I. Origin and Growth." *Library History* 17, no. 1 (2001): 3-19.

_____. "The Library of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace. Part II. The Campbell Years." *Library History* 17, no. 2 (2001): 107-18.

Paul, G. N. *Development of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace Library, 1919-1944*. D.L.S. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1974.

Stanford University. J. Hugh Jackson Library

"Stanford Plans Business Center; Private Donation Fund is an Academic/Corporate Hybrid for Jackson Library." *Library Journal* 117 (1 June 1992): 30.

Stanford University. Lane Medical Library

"Stanford Medical Library to Charge Fees." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 471.

United States. Naval Postgraduate School

Orne, Jerrold. "Great Academic Libraries of the Military Establishment." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 458-63.

University of California, Berkeley

"A \$93,000 Grant Has Been Given to the General Library on the University of California, Berkeley, Campus to Help It Develop an Innovative Health Sciences Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 35.

"Affirmative Action Program Implemented at Berkeley." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2326.

Barker, Joseph W. "A Case for Exchange: the Experience of the University of California, Berkeley." *Serials Review* 12 (1986): 63-73.

Baum, Willa K. "Library as Guardian of Oral History Materials: An Example from Berkeley." *Catholic Library World* 47 (1975): 112-17.

"Berkeley Librarians Union Supports Striking Workers." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2516.

"Berkeley Librarians Win Substantial Benefits." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2797.

"Berkeley Nabs Suspect in \$15,000 Library Book Theft." *Library Journal* 108 (1982): 2121-2.

"Berkeley Strike Scoreboard: Salaries Climb Ten Percent." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3532.

Bloch, Judy. "The Pacific Film Archive at 21." *Sightlines* 25 (1992): 21-3.

"Carlyle Audit at U. Calif. Raises Consultancy Issue." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1830.

"Dougherty Defends Actions in Armenian-Turkish Clash." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1215.

Eshelman, William Robert. "Library Unionization Fronts." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1972): 132-4.

_____. "Research Library Borrows Leaf from PL Book: Limit Outside Users to 50 Transactions a Month." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 51 (1977): 4656.

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62; *Library Journal* 123 no. 18 (1998) : 11.

Leone, J. "Alma Mater! : Women's Resource Center on Campus." *Booklegger* 3 (1976): 13-5.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 5.

"Libraries of the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Los Angeles, and Stanford University Have Been Awarded a Grant from the U.S. Office of Education." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1978): 333.

"Major Appointments at Harvard and Berkeley." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 46 (1972): 468.

Maskaleris, Gerda, and Gerald Simerman. "Berkeley: Sproul Plaza Spillover." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1973): 239-41.

Peterson, Kenneth G. *University of California Library at Berkeley, 1900-1945*. Berkeley: Univ. Of California Press, 1970.

Report on the Status of Women Employed in the Library of the University of California, Berkeley, with Recommendations for Affirmative Action. Berkeley: University Council, American Federation of Teachers, 1971.

"Salmon Cleared by U. Cal. Audit of Melvyl and Carlyle Conflict." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1740.

"Salmon Faces University Audit in Conflict of Interest Charge." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1190+.

Shain, Charles H. "UC Strike: What Berkeley Librarians Won." *California Librarian* 33 (July 1972): 136-9.

Silberstein, Stephen M. "UC-Berkeley Changes from Manual to Computerized Acquisition System." *Journal of Library Automation* 10 (1977): 284-5.

"Stanford & University of California Get \$\$ for Broad-Gauge Co-op." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 320.

"Stanford University and the University of California at Berkeley Have Announced That They Will Join in a Cooperative Program of Unprecedented Scope." *College & Research Libraries News* 2 (1977): 35.

"Tightening Up Security at Berkeley Library." *Library Journal* 110 (15 September 1985): 20.

"U. Cal. Clears Salmon of Conflict-of-interest Charge." *American Libraries* 15 (1983): 582.

"UC Affirmative Action Report Scores Sex & Job Bias." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 958.

"UC Berkeley & Harvard Report Salary Increases." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2117.

"UC Berkeley Limits Access to Outside Users." *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 4.

"UC-Berkeley Library Faces Book Budget Deficit." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2496+.

"University Librarian Richard M. Dougherty Announced Recently that Sheila Dowd has Accepted Appointment as Assistant University Librarian for Collection Development and Reference Services." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974): 20.

"University of California Librarian Brings Back to Berkeley the Biggest Collection of Books to Come out of China in a Quarter-Century." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 9 (1973): 225.

"Water Damage Averted at Berkeley." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 6 (1981): 176.

"Water-Damaged Books Restored." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 5 (1981): 1-2.

"Water-Damaged Books Returned to Use." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 650.

Yu, Priscilla C. "Berkeley's Exchange Program: A Case Study." *Journal of Library History* 17, no. 3 (1982): 241-267.

University of California, Berkeley. Bancroft Library

Bircher, Martin. "Baroque Books at Berkeley: A Delight and a Frustration." *The Journal of Academic Librarianship* 16 (1990): 219-21.

University of California, Berkeley. Institute of Transportation Studies

Gallwey, John. "Profile of a Library: Institute of Transportation Studies Library University of California, Berkeley." *Sci-Tech News* 57, no. 4 (2003): 15-17.

University of California, Berkeley. Jean Gray Hargrove Music Library

Duckles, Vincent Harris. "University of California, Berkeley, Music Library." *Music Library Association Notes* 36 (1979): 7-22.

University of California, Berkeley. Music Library

Roberts, John H. "The Music Library, University of California, Berkeley." *Library Quarterly* 64 (1994): 73-84.

University of California, Davis

Baker, Clyde. "University Library Opens Resource Center for Handicapped Students." *Unabashed Librarian*, no. 19 (1976): 18.

"Bernard Kreissman Has Been Appointed University Librarian, University of California, Davis." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2031. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 49 (December 1974): 281; *American Libraries* 5 (November 1974): 545.

"Marilyn J. Sharrow is Now University Librarian, University of California, Davis." *Library Journal* 110 (1 November 1985): 19; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (November 1985): 72; *American Libraries* 16 (October 1985): 672.

"University of California Library Burglarized." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 64 (1979): 1894.

University of California, Irvine

Broidy, Ellen. "Organizational Structure: Politics, Problems and Challenges." *RQ* 28 (1988): 162-4+.

"Joanne Euster Has Assumed the Position of University Librarian at the University of California in Irvine." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (December 1992): 22; *Library Journal* 117 (December 1992): 27.

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Kniffel, Leonard. "UC/Irvine Faculty Committee Blames Head Librarian for Bias." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 278-9.

_____. "UC/Irvine Librarians Challenge SRRT Resolution." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 949.

_____. "UC/Irvine Library Director Resigns During Bias Investigation." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 374-5.

_____. "UC/Irvine to Investigate Bias Charges at Campus Library." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 392.

"Library Task Force Report Rejected at UC-Irvine." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 1070.

"Survey at Univ. of Calif. Shows Staff Likes & Gripes." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 681.

"UCI Librarian under Fire over Affirmative Action Report; Librarian Boyer Responds to Charges and Indicates His Readiness to Submit to Review." *Library Journal* 115 (1 April 1990): 20.

"UC-Irvine Library Fights for Bldg \$\$." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 143.

"University of California, Irvine Governance Experiment: Administrative Group Out." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 322.

Wong, William Sheh. "Grants and Gifts Awarded to the University of California, Irvine, East Asian Collection." *Committee on East Asian Libraries Bulletin*, no. 96 (1992): 56-7.

_____. "University of California at Irvine Library's East Asian Collection Continues to Grow." *Committee on East Asian Libraries Bulletin*, no. 95 (1992): 46.

University of California, Los Angeles

Brasley, Stephanie. "UCLA College Library Partnering in the Community." *California Libraries* 10, no. 5 (2000): 1.

Conway, William E. "Books, Bricks, and Copper: Clark and His Library." In *William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy : Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981*. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

Davis, James. "Earthquake That Opened Up Communication." *California Librarian* 34 [i.e., 33], no. 42-5 (January 1972).

"Gloria Werner is Now University Librarian, UCLA." *Library Journal* 115 (15 September 1990): 34; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (September 1990): 20; *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 728.

"Libraries of the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Los Angeles, and Stanford University Have Been Awarded a Grant from the U.S. Office of Education." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 11 (1978): 333.

Margolis, Samuel. "Rara Avis: Microform Librarian." *California Librarian* 34 (July 1973): 38-43.

McClung, Patricia. "Still Growing Strong: UCLA Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1983): 822-7.

McKinley, Margaret. "The Exchange Program at UCLA: 1932 Through 1986." *Serials Review* 12 (1986): 75-80.

Nixon, Roberta. "The UCLA Library Task Force." *IAUTL Proceedings* 18 (1986): 57-61.

"Page Ackerman, Associate University Librarian at UCLA, Will Succeed Librarian Robert Vosper." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 47 (1972): 8; *Library Journal* 97 (15 September 1972): 2801; 98 (15 May 1973): 5141; *College & Research Library News* no. 8 (1973): 209; *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 34 (31 January 1975): 45.

"Reducing Library Space Becoming a Priority." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1674+.

Stevenson, Robert. "William Andrews Clark, Jr., Founder of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra." In *William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy : Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981*. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

"Tent Becomes Temporary Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (June 1991): 13.

"UCLA Holds Two-year Library Circus; Undergrads Go under a Big Tent While Library is Made Earthquake Safe." *Library Journal* 116 (1 June 1991): 30+.

"UCLA Receives Getty Trust Endowment." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (December 1987): 6.

"UCLA's Powell Library Moves into Tent During Rehab." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 7 (1991): 441.

"The University of Southern California, California Institute of Technology, and the University of California Los Angeles Announced Recently the Creation of a Program Enabling the Three Campuses to Share Their Library Facilities." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 16.

William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy : Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

University of California, Los Angeles. Law Library

Rastorfer, Renee Y. "Thomas S. Dabagh and the Institutional Beginning of the UCLA Law Library: A Cautionary Tale." *Law Library Journal* 95, no. 3 (2003): 347-68.

University of California, Los Angeles. Music Library

Barclay, Barbara, and Malcolm S. Cole. "Toch and Zeisl Archives at UCLA: Samples of Southern California Activity to Preserve the Heritage of its Emigre Composers." *Music Library Association Notes* 35 (1979): 556-77.

University of California, Los Angeles. Special Collections

"Hilda Bohem, Librarian, Special Collections Department, University of California, Los Angeles, Retired in August." *Library Journal* 112 (January 1987): 34.

University of California, Los Angeles. Theater Arts Library

Malkin, Audree. "Twentieth Century Fox Corporate Archive at the UCLA Theater Arts Library." In *Performing Arts Resources 10*, 1-9. New York : Drama Book Specialists, 1985.

"Television Junkies' Delight at UCLA; Cartons of Scripts Donated to UCLA's Theater Arts Library for T.V. Research." *Library Journal* 115 (15 April 1990): 19.

University of California, Los Angeles. William Andrews Clark Memorial Library

"UCLA's Wiliam Andrews Clark Memorial Library Has Been Awarded \$200,000." *Bibliographical Society of America Papers* 75 (1981): 215.

University of California, Riverside

"Abby Dahl-Hansen Has Been Named University Librarian at the University of California, Riverside." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 3 (1974): 65.

"Grand Larceny." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 53 (1979): 617.

Hutchinson, Heidi, and Elisabeth Hampel. "The Riverside/Regensburg Exchange." *College and Research Libraries News* 51, no. 2 (1990): 116-118,120-122.

"James C. Thompson is Now University Librarian, University of California, Riverside." *Library Journal* 112 (15 February 1987): 100; *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 568.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

"Library at the University of California at Riverside Has Announced the Purchase of the Peter Claas Music Library." *Music Library Association Notes* 29 (1972): 25.

"New Indian Library Dedicated." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 13.

Ree, Julia D. "Humor in the Midst of Chaos." *Library Mosaics* 3 (1992): 13.

"UC Projects near Completion: 18th-Century Short Title Catalog Project of the University of California, Riverside." *Library Journal* 119 (1 February 1994): 22.

University of California, San Diego

"At University of California/San Diego, Dorothy Gregor is Now University Librarian." *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 672.

Britton, James. "Evaluation: Lantern-Like Library Held Aloft on Concrete Fingers." *AIA Journal* 66 (1977): 30-5.

Echavarria, Tami. "Academic and Public Libraries Joining to Recruit Minorities." *California Libraries* 2, no. 2 (1992): 4.

_____. "Minority Recruitment: A Success Story." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 10 (1990): 962-4.

_____. "More Minority Librarians: A Recipe for Success." *Library Personnel News* 5 (1991): 2+.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Time Covers Stolen from Library, Sold as Autographed Collectibles." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 690.

"Gerald R. Lowell Recently Became University Librarian at the University of California/San Diego." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 758; *Library Journal* 118 (September 1993): 30.

"University Library Staff Nabs Thief." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (October 1993): 13.

Yutani, Eiji. "Developing New Japanese Collections and Services at the University of California, San Diego, 1988-1993." *Committee on East Asian Libraries Bulletin*, no. 101 (1993): 75-80.

University of California, San Diego. International Relations and Pacific Studies Library

Levison, Andrew. "An Interview with Harold Colson." *Database* 16 (1993): 24-7.

University of California, San Francisco

Cooper, Richard S. "A Library for the Fifteenth Through the Twenty-First Centuries." *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 79 (1991): 147-58.

University of California, San Francisco. Library & Center for Knowledge Management

Boehning, Julie C. "Tobacco Co.'s Stolen Papers on Web." *Library Journal* 120 (August 1995): 13.

Goldberg, Beverly. "Tobacco Firm Sues Library to Turn over Archive, User Info." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 286-7.

University of California, Santa Barbara

"Earthquake Hits Library at UC-Santa Barbara." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1892.

Epp, Mary Anne. "Santa Barbara Riots: A Librarians's Perspective." *British Columbia Library Quarterly* 35 (1972): 28-37.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Concerned Students Occupy (Sort of) UC/SB Library." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 370+.

Graziano, Eugene Edward. "University of California, Santa Barbara, Main Library is Expanded and Functionally Reintegrated." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 6 (1978): 157-9.

Laguardia, Cheryl M. "Renegade Library Instruction." *Library Journal* 117 (1 October 1992): 51-3.

Laguardia, Cheryl M. and Janet Martorana. "Marketing the Library : The Library Media Fair." *College & Research Libraries News* no. 9 (October 1993): 502+.

"Landsat II Imagery." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 67 (1981): 4931-2.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

Nairn, Janet. "Center for Audio-Visual Development." *Architectural Record* 162 (1977): 85-7.

Olivier, Evelyn Riche. "Public Relations Winners Celebrate Collections, Catalogs, Services, and More." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 9 (1992): 568-70.

Rouse, Stella Haverland. *The Friends of the UCSB Library: A Twenty-five Year History*. Santa Barbara, 1992.

"UC-Santa Barbara Hires Pritchard as University Librarian." *Library Journal* 124, no. 3 (15 February 1999): 91.

"University of California, Santa Barbara Has Received a Grant for \$68,348 from the National Science Foundation." *College & Research Libraries News* 3 (1977): 63-4.

University of California, Santa Cruz

"After Seven Years of Planning, Ground was Finally Broken for the Construction of the Long-Awaited Unit II addition to the Dean E. McHenry Library at the University of California, Santa Cruz." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 9.

Boehning, Julie C. "Jazz Coll. Not in Good Hands at Lib." *Library Journal* (15 June 1995): 16+.

"Case Study: University of California, Santa Cruz," In *Libraries and the Changing Face of Academia*, ed. by Rebecca Martin, 71-105. Metuchen : Scarecrow, 1994.

Cherry, Susan Spaeth. "Chocolate Sauce on Tasteless Photos Raises Intellectual Freedom Questions." *American Libraries* 11 (1980): 407-9.

"David W. Heron Has Been Appointed University Librarian at the University of California, Santa Cruz, Effective July 1, 1974." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 957. *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 5 (May 1974): 117; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (May 1975): 706; *American Libraries* 5 (June 1974): 293 ; *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 18.

Flagg, Gordon. "Leading the Way in Outreach: Vivian Sykes Profiled: University of California/Santa Cruz's Multicultural Services Librarian." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 953.

"Grants to U.C. Santa Cruz." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 1531, 1965.

Hagen, Carlos B. "Establishment of a University Map Library." *Western Association of Map Librarians Information Bulletin* 3 (1971): 2-15.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Jazz Mementos Ruined; Owner Blames Library." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 496+.

Martin, Rebecca R. "Changing the University Climate: Three Libraries Respond to Multicultural Students." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 20 (1994): 2-9.

Stevens, Stanley D. "Rare Maps Gift to UCSC." *Western Association of Map Librarians Information Bulletin* 6 (1975): 72-9.

_____. "The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake." *Information Bulletin (Western Association of Map Librarians)* 21 (1989): 54-5.

"Trianon Archive to U.C." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 76 (1985): 846+.

"Trianon Press Archives Treasure to Univ. California, Santa Cruz." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1198.

"UCSC Library Starts Move into New Addition." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 2 (1977): 32-3.

University of California. Hastings College of Law

"Memorial: Veronica Maclay (1948-2000)." *Law Library Journal* 93, no. 1 (2001): 221-2.

University of Redlands

"Bernard E. Richardson was Recently Appointed Library Director of the George and Verda Armacost Library, University of Redlands." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 11-12.

Rivero, Elizabeth M. "James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands." *Western Association of Map Librarians Information Bulletin* 3 (1972): 37-42.

University of San Diego. Law Library

"Parker Foundation Grant Will Expand University of San Diego Law Library." *Law Library Journal* 70 (1977): 375.

University of San Francisco. Fromm Living Library.

"Library Established for Writers Over 50." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980): 5.

University of Southern California

"\$300,000 Endowment to the University of Southern California's von Klein Smid World Affairs Library." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 60 (1977): 660.

"An Award for Outstanding Service to Libraries was Presented to the Friends of the USC Libraries by the Friends of the California Libraries at that Group's Annual Meeting, Held in Conjunction with the CLA Annual Conference in San Diego." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 10.

Cook, Page. "Sound Track [Alfred Newman Memorial Library, School of Performing Arts, USC]." *Films in Review* 27 (1976): 369-72+.

"In Response to the Need for Bilingual Librarians, the University of Southern California has Established an Undergraduate Spanish Major Specially Designed for Pre-Library Science Students." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 21.

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1146.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 8.

McCormick, Edith. "USC and Los Angeles PL Vie for Newspaper "Morgue"." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 1023+.

"Peter Lyman Has Been Appointed University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 516; *Library Journal* 116 (1991): 54.

Tompkins, T. Philip. "New Structures for Teaching Libraries." *Library Administration & Management* 4 (1990): 77-81.

"The University of Southern California, California Institute of Technology, and the University of California Los Angeles Announced Recently the Creation of a Program Enabling the Three Campuses to Share Their Library Facilities." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 16.

"USC Book Budget Zooms: Salary Pool Created." *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 308.

"USC Library Top Priority." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 26.

University of Southern California. Arnold Schoenberg Institute.

"Arnold Schoenberg Centennial Celebration." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 6 (1974) : 9.

"Clara Steuermann, President-Elect of the National Music Library Association, has been Named Librarian-Archivist for the Arnold Schoenberg Institute at the University of Southern California." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 30.

Meggett, Joan, and Ralph Moritz. "Schoenberg Legacy." *Music Library Association Notes* 31 (1974): 30-6.

"USC and CSULA Join in Arnold Schoenberg Institute Consortium." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 4.

University of Southern California. Cinema/Television Library

Wheaton, Christopher D., and Richard B. Jewell. "Cinema Library at the University of Southern California." In *Performing Arts Resources* 3, 61-97 New York : Drama Books Specialists, 1976.

University of Southern California. School of Medicine

Just, Melissa L. "New Roles: Professional Staff Sharing Between a Hospital and an Academic Library."

Medical Reference Services Quarterly 22, no. 4 (2003): 65-73.

"Nelson J. Gilman Has Been Apointed Director of Libraries at the University of Southern California's School of Medicine and Los Angeles County-USC Medical Center." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2571; *College & Research Library News* no. 5 (May 1974): 118; *Special Libraries* 66 (February 1975): 102; *American Libraries* 5 (July 1974): 357.

Olechno, Gillian. "From Poor Farm to Medical Center: A Century of Library Services to the Los Angeles County/University of Southern California Medical Center." *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 63, no. 4 (1975): 405-9.

"Pharmaceutical Care Assistance Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22 no. 11 (1980): 4.

"Traveling Librarian Aids Community Hospitals." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980): 5.

"USC Announces New Associate Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 4 (1978) : 1.

"USC Norris Medical Library Personnel Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980): 8.

"USC Traveling Librarian Serves Community Hospitals." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1696.

Part V. School Libraries

A. General References

Benemann, William E. "Tears and Ivory Towers: California Libraries During the McCarthy Era." *American Libraries* 8, no. 6 (1977): 305-9.

Breidenstein, Diana. "All in the Family: Restructuring at O'Farrell Community School." *CMLEA Journal* 16 (1993): 19-20.

"Calif. City Librarians Protest School Library Cuts." *School Library Journal* 31 (January 1985): 8+.

"California School Libraries Rank Worst, State Report Reveals." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 817.

"California School Survey Reveals Libraries Are Lacking." *School Library Journal* 34 (November 1987): 12.

"CFT Resolution Endorses Quality Library Resource." *School Library Journal* 22 (April 1976): 16+.

Feldman, Lois. "Quake Survivor Picks Up Pieces at High School and Home: Northridge, Calif." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (April 1994): 14.

Flagg, Gordon. "Calif. Governor Cuts \$11.6 Million from School Libraries." *American Libraries* 34, no.

5 (2003): 18.

Getschow, Kenneth E. "1976 Guidelines Replace 1970 Standards." *California School Libraries* 47 (Fall 1975): 14-9.

"Go Ask Alice Debate Continues in California." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 366-3. *School Library Journal* 20 (December 1973): 5.

Greenberg, Marilyn Werstein. "Availability of Library Materials in Thirteen Secondary Schools." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1981.

Guerena, Mike. "Corporate Citizenship and School Libraries." *CSLA Journal* 27, no. 1 (2003): 27-8.

Hall, Ann E. "Public, Elementary and Secondary School Library Development in California, 1850-1966." D.L.S. diss., Columbia, 1974.

Ishizuka, Kathy. "California Parents Save School Librarians." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 8 (2003): 21.

Lamolnara, Guy. "Funeral for a Friend: ALA Laments the Death of California School Libraries." *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 51 (1992): 349.

Lange, Susie, and Mary Lou Schmidt. "Check-off for Check Outs." *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 1.

Meyer, Randy. "Two New Laws May Help Calif. School Libraries Rebuild." *School Library Journal* 40 (January 1994): 12.

Moore, Richard K. "California Dreamin'; Student/Teacher-librarian Ratio: In Crisis." *Emergency Librarian* 21 (1993): 17.

_____. "Importance of School-public Library Cooperation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 9 (1988): 1, 5.

_____. "Looking Back at . . . A Brief History of School Libraries in California." *California Libraries* 10, no. 2 (2000): 7.

_____. "A Tale of Two School Systems." *School Library Journal* 36 (October 1990): 54.

Nicholson, Marilyn. "School Library Solicits Money for Specific Books." *Unabashed Librarian*, no. 33 (1979): 3.

"[Reports of Media and School Library Funding Reductions Due to Prop. 13 and Other Recent Factors]." *California Media and Library Educators Association Journal* 4 (1980): 3-18.

Robenson, Pam. "How Did a Nice Librarian like You . . . ; Or, to Wasc or Not to Wasc." *CMLEA Journal* 14 (1991): 23-7.

Rowell, Nancy. "From Warehouse to Library Media Center at Chico High." *CMLEA Journal* 15 (1992): 24-7.

"The Sad State of California." *Publishers Weekly* 239 (31 August 1992): 41-2.

"School and Public Libraries Cooperate in a Grant to Provide Computer-assisted Instruction." *School Library Media Quarterly* 10 (1982): 300-1.

Scifres, Zach N. "School Library Fieldwork." *California School Libraries* 46 (Summer 1975): 19-23.

Smith, Wendy. "California Suit Protests School Library Restriction." *Publishers Weekly* 219 (2 January 1981): 14.

St. Lifer, Evan. "An Advocate Worth Celebrating." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 11 (2003): 13.

Sutherland, Suzanna. "Tomorrow's People: Children's Library Service in California." *California School Libraries* 36 (April 1975): 10-29.

Whelan, Debra Lau. "CA District May Lose 40 Librarians." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 3 (2003): 18.

_____. "CA Unveils New School Library Standards." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 9 (2003): 21.

_____. "Ultimate Advocate." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 11 (2003): 44-6.

Wichers, Jean Elaine. "Senior High School IMC." In *Instructional Media Center: Bold New Venture*, Ed. Harold S. Davis, 161-75. Bloomington : Indiana Univ. Pr., 1971.

B. Specific Libraries:

Anderson Union High School

"Brautigan is Back [Returned to the Shelves of the Anderson Union High School Library." *Newsletter of Intellectual Freedom* 30 (1981): 37.

Bishop Unified School District

Olcott, Clarice. "On the Way to Mammoth: Bishop School Libraries." *California School Libraries* 48 (Fall 1976): 12-5.

Black Gold Cooperative Library System

Segel, Judith. "Founder of Black Gold Cooperative Library System is Remembered." *California Libraries* 10, no. 2 (2000): 8.

Burbank

"California Library Trustees Fight for Open Auditorium." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2494.

"California Library Trustees Win Fight for Open Auditorium." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 2798.

Burlingame

Dunbar, Jane. *The History of the Burlingame Public Library, 1912-1988*, 1988.

Eastlake High School

Palmer, David J. "Eastlake Library: A School/Public Library Cooperative Project." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 2.

Fremont Union High School District

Burnett, Karen E. "Rebuilding a Library Program: Now? Yes!" *CMLEA Journal* 16 (1993): 23-5.

Irvine Unified School District

"Irvine District Nominated for Top School Media Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 3 (1980): 10.

Los Alamitos Unified School District

Plumleigh, George, et al. "Los Alamitos: The School Library Media Program of 1977." *School Library Journal* 24 (October 1977): 74-9.

Monterey Peninsula Unified School District

Bessant, Donna. "Reflections on or about Change." *CMLEA Journal* 15 (1992): 28-9.

"Making it Happen in Monterey: A Success Story." *School Librarian's Workshop* 10 (November 1989): 3-5.

Mt. Diablo Unified School District

Horn, Zoia. "'MS' Magazine Censored." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 9 (1980): 5-6.

"MS Magazine Censored." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 9 (1980): 5-6.

"Mt. Diablo Calif. Board Restricts Use of MS." *School Library Journal* 27 (November 1980): 14+.

Oakland Unified School District

"Oakland School Official Restricts Library Book." *School Library Journal* 23 (April 1977): 12.

Orange Unified School District

"Orange Co. PR Project Draws Library Patrons." *School Library Journal* 29 (September 1982): 17.

Placerita Unified School District

Tash, Steven. "Placerita USD Media Center." *California School Libraries* 47 (Winter 1976): 8-11.

San Diego Unified School District

Goldberg, Beverly. "Media Centers May Lose to Class Size in San Diego." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 136+.

Ishizuka, Kathy. "San Diego's School Library Conundrum." *School Library Journal* 49 no. 9 (2003): 25.

"San Diego School Librarians Retain Jobs--for Now." *School Library Journal* 40 (April 1994): 12.

San Francisco Unified School District

"Tuesday, December 10th, Marks the Date of the Grand Opening of the Multicultural Resources Library and the San Francisco School District's Multicultural Resource Center." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 17.

San Jacinto Unified School District

Pratt, Carolyn. "San Jacinto Unified School & Library: A History." *California School Libraries* 47 (Spring 1976): 11-6.

San Joaquin Valley Unified School District

Stringer, Dale, Norma Dick, and Dick Sparks. "The Clovis Collaboration." *CMLEA Journal* 15 (1992): 16-19.

Part VI. Special Libraries

A. General References

Bidwell, John, and Carol R. Briggs, Eds. *A Bibliophile's Los Angeles: Essays for the International Association of Bibliophiles on the Occasion of its XIVth Congress, 30 September-11 October, 1985*. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1985.

California State Library. "County Law Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 98-9.

_____. "County Law Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 96-9.

Caulfield, Monica. "From out of the past and into the Future." *Law Library Journal* 71 (1978): 82.

"Cooperation among Libraries of the San Francisco Bay Area." In *American Theological Library Association. Conference*, 164-7. Pasadena : American Theological Library Association, 1971.

Demes, Stanley B. "Reference Service in an Aerospace Library." *Sci-Tech News* 24 (1970): 56-7.

De Muccio, Mary-Jo. "Patents Anyone?" *California Librarian* 35 (July 1974): 52-3.

Dumaux, Sally. "Motion Picture and Television Research Libraries in the Los Angeles Area." *Special Libraries* 70 (1979): 63-70.

Ehlert, Arnold D. "Seminary Library Cooperation in Southern California." In *American Theological Library Association. Conference*, 167-8. Pasadena: The Association, 1971.

Evans, Alma, et al. "Evaluation of a Library Program in a Carnegie Model Area Health Education Center." *Medical Library Association Bulletin* 66 (1978): 190-9.

Fletcher, Vivien A. A. "Law Librarianship in California." *Law Librarian* 12 (1981): 56-8.

Ginger, Ann, and Cher Da LA Mere. "Civil Liberties Library." *Synergy*, no. 36 (1972): 2-6.

Hagen, Carlos B. "Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California." *Western Association of Map Librarians Information Bulletin* 8 (1977): 200-29.

Henning, Laura H. "Electric Power Research Institute: Coordinated Energy Research to Meet a National Need." *Special Libraries* 66 (1975): 509-14.

Kurutz, Gary F. "An Overview of Newspaper Bibliography and Bibliographic Control in California." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 11 (1985): 1-5.

"Nursing Education Consortium to Focus on Books & Access." *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 2502.

Onsager, Lawrence W., and George Vernon Summers. "Fees for Information Services to Hospital: A California Experience." *Medical Library Association Bulletin* 66 (1978): 414-9.

"Orange County Educational Research Center." *California School Libraries* 48 (Spring 1977): 13-4.

Quay, Caren K. "Health Library of the Kaiser-Permanente Medical Care Program." In *Developing Consumer Health Information Services*, Ed. Alan M. Rees, 172-88. New York : Bowker, 1982.

Schlosser, Anne G. "Film/Broadcasting Resources in the Los Angeles Area." In *Performing Arts Resources 1*, 17-32. New York : Drama Book Specialists, 1974.

"Special Libraries Help Educators." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3753. *School Library Journal* 19 (November 1972): 15.

Watson, Benjamin. "Origins of California's County Law Library System." *Law Library Journal* 81, no. 2 (1989): 241-51.

B. Specific Libraries:

African American Museum and Library

Hirooka, Kathleen. "African American Museum and Library in Oakland Holds Grand Opening." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 6.

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 4.

Bibliotheca Montereyensis-Angelorum Dioceseos

Weber, Francis J. "Unfamiliar Libraries: Bibliotheca Montereyensis-Angelorum Dioceseos" *Book Collector* 20 (1971): 496-503.

Braille and Talking Book Library

"Adaptive Technology Enhances BTBL's Service." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (April 1996): 27-28.

"BTBL Readers Learn about Book Production." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 30 (January 1990): 28-29.

Cylke, Frank Kurt. "Ninety Good Years for Readers of Braille and Audio Books." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 50 (1995): 7.

Cylke, Frank Kurt. "The Pratt-Smoot Act: a Celebration at the California State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 36 (1991): 30-32.

"Finishing Touches for BTBL's Recording Studios." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 57 (October 1996): 28-29.

Fletcher, Jeanette. "Independence and Employment Resources Featured at BTBL Forum." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 26 (January 1989): 29-30.

_____. "Long-range Planning Ideas Shared at BTBL Spring Forum." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 24 (July 1988): 30.

_____. "Spring Forum Honors Outstanding BTBL Volunteers." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 28 (July 1989): 31.

Hedrick, Donine S. "Local and National Perspectives at BTBL Fall Forum." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 22 (January 1988): 24.

Keller, Shelly. "Braille and Talking Book Library Celebrates 60 Years of Success." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 36 (July 1991): 28-29.

Liner, Devon Steele. "The Braille and Talking Book Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 6 (January 1984): 1-2.

Pattinson, Mary Ann. "BTBL Fall Forum Highlights." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 34 (January 1991): 26.

"Recording Program Highlight Braille and Talking Book Library Forum." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 20 (July 1987): 26-27.

California Academy of Sciences

California Library Association. Ad Hoc Committee to Review the California Library Services Act. "Report." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 10 (1985): 1-10.

"James W. Mailliard, Jr. Library at the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Has Recently Been Awarded a Grant from the William Randolph Hearst Foundation." *College & Research Libraries*

News, no. 6 (1979): 181.

Pallowick, Richard L. "The California Academy of Sciences Library." *Science and Technology Libraries* 6, no. 1/2 (1985/6): 9-17.

California Center for the Book

"Books That Changed Lives." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 55 (April 1996): 25-26.

"California Center for the Book." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 32 (July 1990): 29.

"California Center for the Book." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 33 (October 1990): 24.

"California Center for the Book Honors Printers." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 29 (October 1989): 28-29.

"California Center for the Book Is Established." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 20 (July 1987): 27-28.

"California Stories: Reading *The Grapes of Wrath*: Oh What an October it Was." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 6.

Cole, Natalie. "California Center for the Book." *California Libraries* 10, no. 1 (2000): 16.

_____. "Help Us Create "California Reads *The Grapes of Wrath*" in October 2002." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 9.

_____. "Inauguration of the California Center for the Book." *California Libraries* 10, no. 4 (2000): 4.

"Letters about Literature, California Winners." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 59 (April 1997): 29-31.

"National Book Week Program Grant Received." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 37 (October 1991): 29.

Negreen, Susan. "CLA Endorses *Grapes of Wrath* Campaign." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 9.

"Ritchie and Hoyem Mark the Opening of the California Center for the Book." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 22 (January 1988): 17-18.

California Historical Society

Kurutz, Gary F. "The Late 1980s—Turbulent Times for California History Collections." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 30 (1990): 1-3.

California Institute for Rural Studies

“California Institute for Rural Studies.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979) : 16.

California State Law Library

Huston, Esther. “California’s State Law Library.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 5 (October 1983): 1-3.

“Law Library.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 13 (October 1985): 42-43.

“Muriel Hoppes, Formerly Assistant Supervisor of the Government Publications Section of the State Library, has been Appointed California State Library Law Librarian.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 6 (1974) : 5.

"State Law Library Funds Restored." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 10.

California State Resources Agency

McCormick, Edith. "Scientists' Protests Help Avert Library Shutdown." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 752+.

Caltrans Transportation Library

Hanel, Mary. *Guide to the Caltrans Transportation Library History Center*. 2nd Ed. Sacramento: California Dept. of Transportation, 1991.

_____. *Guide to the Caltrans Transportation Library History Center*. Sacramento: California Dept. of Transportation, 1985.

Camp Pendleton Marine Corps Base Library

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

Campesino Library Service

Plessner, Joan. "The Fruit of Their Labors." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 256-7.

Castle Air Force Base Library

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

Children's Hospital of Los Angeles

Just, Melissa L. "New Roles: Professional Staff Sharing Between a Hospital and an Academic Library." *Medical Reference Services Quarterly* 22, no. 4 (2003): 65-73.

Data Center

Horn, Zoia, and Karen O'Neill. "Data Center: A Very Special Library." *Alternative Library Literature*,

1984/1985 (1986): 134-8; *Collection Building* 7 (1985): 36-40.

Data Processing Library

Cook, Sherry, et al. "Data Processing Library: A Very Special Library." *Journal of Library Automation* 14 (1981): 52-3.

Edwards Air Force Base Library

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery

Billington, Ray Allen. "The Genesis of the Research Institution." In *The Founding of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery : Four Essays*. San Marino: Huntington Library, 1969.

"Daniel Holt Woodward Has Been Appointed Librarian." *Library Journal* 98 (1973): 119. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 31:430 (29 September 1972); *Erratum* 31:458 (20 October 1972)

The Founding of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery : Four Essays. San Marino: Huntington Library, 1969.

"Huntington Library in San Marino, California." *Library Research* 23 (1972): 266.

Pomeroy, Elizabeth. "Paradise Found: The Huntington Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1983): 833-7.

Thorpe, James. "The Founder and His Library." In *The Founding of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery : Four Essays*. San Marino: Huntington Library, 1969.

Henry E. Huntington Library, Art Collections & Botanical Gardens

Adams, Phoebe. "Huntington's Liberation of the Dead Sea Scrolls: A Follow-up." *California Libraries* 2, no. 2 (1992): 1, 12.

"Theft at Huntington." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 87 (1991): 543+.

Homosexual Information Center

"The Homosexual Information Center, 3472 -1/2 Cahuenga Boulevard, Hollywood CA 90028 is Currently Involved in an Extensive Book and Data Gathering Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 19.

Hunt-Wesson Technical Library

Hastings, Joy. "Hunt-Wesson Technical Library." *Library Mosaics* 5 (1994): 20.

Inez C. Jackson Historical Library

McCormick, Edith. "Civil Rights Leader's Dream Library Realized: Inez C. Jackson Historical Library Houses the Largest Collection of Afro-American Authors in the San Jose Area." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1097-8.

J. Paul Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities

Edelstein, Jerome Melvin. "La Bibliotheque du Centre Getty." *Bulletin Des Bibliotheques De France* 38, no. 1 (1993): 30-6.

James S. Copley Library

Reilly, Richard, and Timothy L. Biel. *A Promise Kept : The Story of the James S. Copley Library*. La Jolla: Copley Books, 1983.

Library of California

"Library of California is a Reality." *California Libraries* 8, no. 11/12 (1998): 18.

Minow, Mary. "Library of California is SB 409." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 7.

Los Angeles County Law Library

Musmann, Klaus, et al. "Internship: A University of California and Los Angeles County Law Library Joint Venture." *Law Library Journal* 67 (1974): 380-6.

Margaret Herrick Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

"Academy of Motion Pictures Library Opens New Facilities." *Previews* 4 (1977): 11.

Bourne, Tom. "Hollywood in Beverly Hills: The Academy of Motion Pictures Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 342-6.

"Margaret Herrick Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences is Celebrating its Fiftieth Birthday." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 5 (1977): 142.

"Margaret Herrick Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences: Fifty Years of Growth." *Library Scene* 6, no. 1 (1977): 20-1.

Mehr, Linda Harris, and Sandra Archer. "Stand and Deliver: Providing Research and Reference Assistance at the Margaret Herrick Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences." *The Reference Librarian*, no. 47 (1994): 37-46.

"Oscar, the Gilded Figurine." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 52 (1977): 25.

Reuter, W. L. "The Margaret Herrick Library." *Special Libraries* 85 (1994): 195-200.

Slide, Anthony. "Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences." *Films in Review* 27 (1976): 291-3+.

Martin Luther King, Jr. Medical Center

Humphrey, M. M. "Martin Luther King, Jr., General Hospital and Community Involvement." *Medical Library Association Bulletin* 61 (1973): 324-7.

Napa State Hospital Clients' Library

"Arts in Libraries Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 13.

Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County Research Library

Donahue, Katharine E. S. "Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County Research Library." *Science and Technology Libraries* 6, no. ½ (1985/6): 75-82.

Nevada County Historical Society. Searls Library

Gallardo, Charles. "Searls Library: Nevada County Repository of Old Books . . . a Treasure Trove for Historians." *New Library Scene* 10 (1991): 8-9.

Pacific State Hospital

Wash, Eleanor. "Listening Center Project at Pacific Sate Hospital." *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 3 (1977): 14-7.

Performing Arts Libraries Network of Greater Los Angeles

Kueppers, Brigitte, and Christopher D. G. Coleman. "The Preservation of Performing Arts Materials in Los Angeles." *Conservation Administration News*, no. 54 (1993): 12-13.

Richard M. Nixon Presidential Library

Hanson, Robert. "Hail to the Chiefs: Our Presidential Libraries." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 576-83.

Nelson, Milo G. "Declining to Be Monumental." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 564.

Nelson, W. Dale. "California Site for Nixon Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57 (1983): 759.

_____. "Meanwhile out on the West Coast." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (February 1988): 61.

"Nixon Library to Share Site with Enterprise Institute." *American Libraries* 14 (1983): 337-8.

"Nixon Library Will Be Built in San Clemente, California." *Library Journal* 108 (1983): 1192.

Pearson, Lois R. "Reagan and Nixon Libraries Seek Hospitable Sites." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 408.

"Sites Chosen for Reagan and Nixon Presidential Libraries." *Library Journal* 112 (December 1987): 28.

"Toward a Nixon Library." *Time* 105 (1975): 36.

Ronald Reagan Presidential Library and Center for Public Affairs

"Further Concerns Expressed over Reagan Library Plan." *Library Journal* 113 (15 March 1988): 17.

Hanson, Robert. "Hail to the Chiefs: Our Presidential Libraries." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 576-83.

"Joggers Fight Site of Reagan Library." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 15.

Nelson, Milo G. "Declining to Be Monumental." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 564.

Nelson, W. Dale. "A Library or Museum." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (April 1986): 33.

_____. "Meanwhile out on the West Coast." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (February 1988): 61.

_____. "Overcoming Hurdles." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (May 1988): 57-8.

_____. "Reagan Library Looking for a Home." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62 (September 1987): 49.

_____. "A Shift in Attention." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (April 1987): 28.

_____. "Stanford Approves Site for Reagan Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 59 (1985): 468.

Pearson, Lois R. "Reagan and Nixon Libraries Seek Hospitable Sites." *American Libraries* 18 (1987): 408.

"Plan for Reagan Library at Stanford is Abandoned." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (June 1987): 9-10.

"Plans for Reagan Library Fought by Stanford Faculty." *Library Journal* 112 (15 April 1987): 18.

"The Reagan Library: Where?" *Library Journal* 112 (15 June 1987): 19.

"Sites Chosen for Reagan and Nixon Presidential Libraries." *Library Journal* 112 (December 1987): 28.

"Stanford Faculty Demands Input on Proposed Reagan Library." *Library Journal* 112 (1 May 1987): 12+.

"Stanford University Plans Ronald Reagan Presidential Library." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 78 (1986): 17-18.

"Stanford Votes for Smaller Reagan Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (May 1987): 12.

Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research

Cooper, Sarah H. "The Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, Los Angeles." *Library Quarterly* 59 (1989): 47-54.

Travis Air Force Base Library

Clark, Susan. "California Libraries and the War in the Persian Gulf." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 1, 3-4.

"On-line Link Between Public and Air Force Libraries." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 9 (1982) : 5.

Tribal Libraries

"California's Tribal Libraries: Equal Access?" *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 1.

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

"Tribal Libraries." *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 8-9.

United Farm Workers of America

Graves, Elaine, and Jim Lenahan. "Unique Library Serves the United Farm Workers of America Union." *Catholic Library World* 47 (1976): 336-7.

Walt Disney Archives

Smith, David R. "It All Started with a Mouse: The Walt Disney Archives." *California Librarian* 34 [i.e., 33] (January 1972): 23-8.

_____. "Mouse is Born: Walt Disney Archives." *College & Research Libraries News* 39 (1978): 492-4; *Library Scene* 8 (March 1979): 28-30.

Women's History Research Center

Snowden, Elizabeth. "Women's History Library-1968 until Today." *Library History Review* 1, no. 3 (1974): 51-63.

Wheeler, Helen Rippier. "'We Can't Put Women in Our Regular Budget!' : A Status Report on Distribution of the Women's History Research Center Library on Microfilm." *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 2, no. 2 (1978): 133-9.

Xerox Palo Alto Research Center Library

Lavendel, Juliana. "Library on the Hill: Xerox Palo Alto Research Center." *Sci-Tech News* 29 (1975): 100.

Part VII. Institutional Libraries

"Bay Area SRRT Files Brief in Law Library Case." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2331.

"CDC Project Advisory Committee." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 12.

Cali, Karen L. "Heart of the Institution: California Youth Authority Libraries." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 49-52.

California Library Association. Blue Ribbon Committee on Correctional Library Services. *Report to the Director of the California Department of Corrections, July 1973: The Association, 1973.*

"California State Library, Sacramento. State Department of Mental Hygiene: Institutional Libraries, Annual Reports, 1970-71." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 97.

"California State Library, Sacramento. State Department of Corrections: Institutional Libraries, Annual Reports, 1970-71." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 100.

"California State Library, Sacramento. State Department of Corrections: Institutional Libraries, Annual Reports, 1971-72." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1973): 100.

"California State Library, Sacramento. State Department of Corrections: Institutional Libraries, Annual Reports, 1972-73." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69 (1974): 102.

"California State Library, Sacramento. State Department of Mental Hygiene: Institutional Libraries, Annual Reports, 1971-72." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 95.

Carlson, Pam. "Books, Books, Books--Let Us Read: A Library Serving Sheltered and Incarcerated Youth." *Voice of Youth Advocates* 17 (1994): 137-9.

Karpis, Alvin. "I Was a Librarian at Alcatraz." *British Columbia Library Quarterly* 35 (1971): 37+.

Laursen, Ross. "Importance of a Good Library in Prison as Seen Through the Eyes of One of its Thankful Users." *Illinois Libraries* 56 (1974): 542-3.

Ledonne, Marjorie E. "California Youth Authority Library Program." *News Notes of California Libraries* 72, no. 3 (1977): 3-10.

Leffers, Mary Jeanne. "Prison Library--One Day." *Special Libraries* 81 (1990): 242-6.

"Library Grant Benefits Prisoners." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (November 1993): 15.

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13. [Joyce Sumbi ; Margo Sasse ; William Ramirez ; Donald Johanns ; Salvador Guerena ; Bonnie Crell]

Lienemann, Joan. "Place of Fiction in the Prison Library." *California Libraries* 11, no. 2 (2001): 1.

"Little Library That Could." *California Libraries* 9, no. 4 (1999): 7.

Macleod, Celeste. "Prison Law Libraries and You." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3539-45.

"Members of the American Correctional Association's Library Committee Were Invited to Make a Presentation for the First National Jail Managers Seminar." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 9.

Prison Legal Libraries: Idea into Reality. Proceedings of the Conference Held in Berkeley 22 April 1972. Berkeley: University of California, 1972.

"Survey of Library and Information Problems of Prison Libraries." *Mountain-Plains Library Quarterly* 16 [i.e.. 17] (1972): 12.

"UCLA Research Study Rejected by Feds." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 3264+.

Proceedings of the Workshop on Library and Information Services for Prison Populations held in San Jose, 2-3 March 1973 Mar. 2-3, ed. by Phyllis Dalton. Santa Cruz : Univ. Of Calif. Extension, 1973.

Part VIII. Library Education

A. General References

Greenberg, Marilyn Werstein. "New Library Services Credential Program." *California School Libraries* 46 (Winter 1975): 15-19.

"Library Offers Master's Degrees; Palm Springs Long-distance Learning Benefits Students and Library." *Library Journal* 119 (15 September 1994): 16+.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "Barriers to Library School Education in California." *California Libraries* 11, no. 2 (2001): 6.

_____. "Looking Back at . . . Library Education." *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 4.

Scifres, Zach N. "School Library Fieldwork." *California School Libraries* 46 (Summer 1975): 19-23.

Starr, Kevin O. "Saving the Library Degree: A Current California Challenge." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 53 (1995): 1-3.

B. Specific Library Schools:

California State College, Fullerton

"Mexican-American School Librarians." *California School Libraries* 44 (Fall 1972): 40.

California State College, Long Beach. Library Education Program

Roozen, Nancy, and Richard David Johnson. "Department of Instructional Media, California

State College, Long Beach." *Library Binder* 19 (1971): 31-2.

California State Library School

Kunkle, Hannah Josephine. "California State Library School." *Journal of Education for Librarianship* 12 (1972): 232-9.

California State University, Fullerton. Graduate Institute for Mexican American Library Science

Cabello Argandona, Roberto. "Recruiting Spanish-speaking Library Students." *Library Journal* 101, no. 10 (1976): 1177-9.

California State University, Long Beach. Library Media Teacher Services Credential Program

Farmer, Lesley J. "Graduate Survey Analysis of the CSULB Library Media Teacher Services Credential Program." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 3.

Ward, Barbara A. "Library Education at California State University, Long Beach." *California School Libraries* 46 (Fall 1974): 11-14.

California State University, San Jose. Division of Library Science

"Four Programs Accredited." *American Libraries* 10 (1979): 155.

"Four Schools Have Joined the Ranks of the Accredited, According to the ALA's Committee on Accreditation." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 53 (1979): 538.

"Newly Accredited Schools." *School Library Journal* 25 (March 1979): 89.

"San Jose State University Received Accreditation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 9.

"Statement Concerning the Accreditation of San Jose State University Accepted by ALA Exec. Bd. Oct. 28, 1976." *American Libraries* 7 (1976): 696-7.

Trabing, Lois Elaine. "Evaluating the Effectiveness of the School Library Program." M.A. thesis, California State University, San Jose, 1972.

San Jose State University. Division of Library and Information Science

Healey, James S. "An Open Letter to the California Library Community." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 10 (1988): 9.

"Library Education in California: Focus on San Jose State." *California Libraries* 1, no. 6 (1991): 1, 15-17.

"Library Science Courses Off Campus." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 1 (1988): 2.

Rodriguez, Ronald. "Bringing Library Education to Southern California." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 9 (1989): 13.

San Jose State University. Division of Library Science

"Guy Marco Has Been Appointed Director of the Division of Library Science at San Jose State University." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 8 (1981): 298; *Library Journal* 106 (15 December 1981): 2353; 107 (1 January 1982): 12.

San Jose State University. School of Library and Information Science

"CLA Member Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 9.

Sutton, Stuart. "Sutton Leaves San Jose State University for Position at Syracuse." *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 14.

University of California, Berkeley. School of Information Management Studies

Zyoff, Ellen. "'Never Mind for Now,' Says Berkeley: A Warning for ALA Accreditation Standards." *California Libraries* 9, no. 2 (1999): 6.

University of California, Berkeley. School of Information Studies

"Berkeley Chancellor Meets Alumni." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (June 1993): 20.

"Berkeley Gets Federal Grant for Prototype Digital Library Access." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69 (February 1995): 12.

Fischer, Russell G. "On My Mind: Saving Graduate Library Programs in California; a Modest Proposal." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 19 (1994): 384-5.

Flagg, Gordon. "Admissions Suspended as Future of Berkeley SLIS is Assessed." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 286.

Flagg, Gordon, and Thomas M. Gaughan. "Schools Close, but Library Ed Survives at UCLA and Berkeley." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 295.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Heartening News for UCLA GSLIS; Deliberations Continue at Berkeley." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 687.

"Info Management School to Replace Library Program at UC-Berkeley." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 68 (May 1994): 12.

"Library Schools: Confusion and Threat Remain." *Library Journal* 117 (1 April 1992): 16-17.

Mahony, Alan P. "UC [Berkeley] Library School Escapes Closure." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (March 1993): 11.

"UC-Berkeley Library School Put on Hold." *School Library Journal* 39 (April 1993): 12+.

"UC-Berkeley Library School Teeters on Verge of Extinction; University's Dire Budgetary Straits Force it to Consider Closing its Library School; Alumni Seek to Prevent its Closure Through Awareness Campaign." *Library Journal* 118 (1 March 1993): 14.

"UC-Berkeley LIS Lives On." *Library Journal* 119 (1 April 1994): 13.

"UC-Berkeley Suspends Library School Admissions." *Library Journal* 118 (15 March 1993): 13.

White, Herbert S. "Library Studies or Information Management--What's in a Name?" *Library Journal* (15 April 1995): 51-2.

University of California, Berkeley. School of Librarianship

"Berkeley Initiates Certificate Program in Library Science." *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 32 (1973): 94.

Brundin, Robert E. "Sydney B. Mitchell and the Establishment of Graduate Education for Librarianship." *Libraries & Culture* 29, no. 2 (1994): 166-85.

"Chicano Group Asks Change in UC-Berkeley Recruitment." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1077.

"Concurrent Law/Librarianship Degree Program Leading to the J.D. and M.L.S. Degrees Has Been Approved at the School of Librarianship University of California Berkeley." *Information: Part 1: News/Sources/Profiles* 6 (1974): 139. *College & Research Libraries News*, 7 (July 1974) : 164 ; *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 14 ; *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 1898.

"Dr. Theodora L. Hodges has been Appointed Lecturer and Assistant Dean in the School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley, for the Academic Year 1974-75." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 34.

"Education: University of California Berkeley Has Instituted a New 2-year Graduate Concurrent Degree Programme in Near Eastern Studies and Librarianship Leading to the MLS and MA." *Felicitator* 21 (1975): 14.

"Michael K. Buckland is the New Dean of the School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley." *American Libraries* 7 (1976): 105.

"A New Graduate Concurrent Degree Program in Near Eastern Studies and Librarianship Has Been Instituted at the University of California, Berkeley." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 10.

"Patrick Wilson, Dean of the School of Librarianship, UC Berkeley, Recently Announced the Appointment of Portia H. Swank as Lecturer." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 9.

"University of California at Berkeley Has a New Dual Master's Level Degree in Both Near Eastern Studies and Librarianship." *Leads* 17 (1975): 7.

"University of California at Berkeley Has Instituted a New Graduate Concurrent Degree Program in Near Eastern Studies and Librarianship." *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 34 (1975): 56.

University of California, Berkeley. School of Library and Information Studies

"Berkeley [Library School] Makes Changes in Doctoral Degrees." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (May 1991): 13.

"Berkeley Library School Gets its Building Back." *Library Journal* 113 (15 March 1988): 22.

"Berkeley Reinstates School Library Program." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 64 (February 1990): 13.

Buckland, Michael K. "Undecidable Decisions: Education for Library and Information Policy Analysis." In *Information Choices and Policies : Proceedings of the 16th American Society for Information Science Conference Proceedings Held in Minneapolis, 1979*, 51-7. Minneapolis : Knowledge Ind. Pubs., 1979.

Cooper, Michael D. "Teaching Database Management System Use in a Library School Curriculum." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 36 (1985): 330-8.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Library School Fights, Wins, When Evicted by Chancellor." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 564.

_____. "'No Foundation" to Rumors of Berkeley LS Closing." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 374.

_____. "Outrage over Columbia Decision to Close SLS; Better News for Berkeley SLIS." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 622-3.

Herrera, Luis. "UC Berkeley School Status." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 3.

Levy, Mary Jo. "UC Berkeley Approves New School for Information Management and Systems!" *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 1.

"Library Schools Update." *California Libraries* 3, no. 8 (1993): 1.

"Marjorie Mardellis Fellowship" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 3.

Parikh, Neel. "CLA Champions UCB Library School." *California Libraries* 3, no. 5 (1993): 7.

"Robert C. Berring is Now Dean of the School of Library and Information Studies at UC-Berkeley." *Library Journal* 111 (1 April 1986): 22; *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28 no. 3 (March 1986): 3.

"SLIS Alumni Make Themselves Heard." *California Libraries* 3, no. 4 (1993): 3.

"SLIS Resolution Adopted by the UCB Academic Planning Board, February 24, 1993." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 3.

"UC-Berkeley Program Recognizes Pluralistic Society." *Library Journal* 107 (1982): 588.

"UC-Berkeley Switches M.L.S. to New M.L.I.S." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 187.

Van House, Nancy A. "'Enthusiastic Endorsement' of UCB's Proposed School of Information Management and Systems." *California Libraries* 4, no. 5 (1994): 7.

_____. "MLS Students' Choice of a Library Career." *Library & Information Science Research* 10 (1988): 157-76.

"What Future Does UC Berkeley Envision?" *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 10-11.

"What's Happening at UC Berkeley's Library School?: An Interview with the Acting Dean." *California Libraries* 1, no. 10 (1991): 1, 10-11.

University of California, Los Angeles. Department of Information Studies

"Libraries in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 7.

University of California, Los Angeles. Department of Library and Information Science

"UCLA Library School Lives!" *California Libraries* 4, no. 3 (1994): 3.

University of California, Los Angeles. Graduate School of Library and Information Science

"Beverly Lynch Will Become Dean at the UCLA Graduate School of Library and Information Science September 1st." *School Library Journal* 35 (Juen 1989): 28.

"Beverly Lynch, Deanna Marcum Named Library School Deans." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 390.

"California Program Recruits Latino Librarians." *Library Personnel News* 5 (1991): 3.

"CLR Awards Grants to Three Library Schools." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 55 (1981): 731-2.

Evans, Gayle Edward. "Time for Decision: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow: Training the New Breed Librarian." *Special Libraries* 70 (1979): 209-18.

Fischer, Russell G. "On My Mind: Saving Graduate Library Programs in California; a Modest Proposal." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 19 (1994): 384-5.

Flagg, Gordon, and Thomas M. Gaughan. "Schools Close, but Library Ed Survives at UCLA and Berkeley." *American Libraries* 25 (1994): 295.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "GSLIS "Disestablished" at UCLA; Task Force Acts to Save MLS, Ph.D." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 598.

_____. "Heartening News for UCLA GSLIS; Deliberations Continue at Berkeley." *American*

Libraries 24 (1993): 687.

Hayes, Robert Mayo. "UCLA Experience with the Two Year MLS." In *Extended Library Education Programs*, 45-60. New York: Columbia University. School of Library Service., 1980.

Hayes, Robert Mayo, and Peter Looney. *Information Science, Computers Merging with Libraries : Robert M. Hayes*. Los Angeles: Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, 1997.

"In the 1974 Fall Quarter, Diana Thomas (Ph.D. and M.L.S. School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. in English, UC Berkeley; and B.A. in English and History, University of British Columbia) will Join the Graduate School of Library and Information Science, UCLA." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 34.

Kaplowitz, Joan R. "Mentoring Library School Students--a Survey of Participants in the UCLA/GSLIS Mentor Program." *Special Libraries* 83 (1992): 219-33.

"Mentor Program to Recruit Hispanics to Librarianship Grows at UCLA." *Library Journal* 113 (1988): 108.

Powell, Lawrence Clark. "The UCLA Graduate School of Library and Information Science: its Origins and Founding: A 25th Anniversary Address on May 2, 1984." Los Angeles : ULCA GSL&IS, 1985.

Richardson, John V., and Ling-hwey Jeng. "Proposed Closure of Major Library School." *Education for Information* 11 (1993): 279-80.

"Robert M. Hayes, Acting Dean of UCLA's Graduate School of Library and Information Science for the past Year, Has Been Appointed Dean." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 252; *Special Libraries* 66 (February 1975): 102.

"Robert M. Hayes Has Been Appointed Acting Dean of the UCLA Graduate School of Library and Information Science." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 35; *College & Research Library News* no. 5 (May 1974): 118; *American Libraries* 5 (July 1974): 357.

Rodriguez, Ronald. "Library School Education in Retrospect: One Latino Graduate's View." *Journal of Library Administration* 11, no. 3-4 (1989): 223-9.

Ryel, Susan. "Intern in the IMC." *California School Libraries* 46 (Summer 1975): 10-14.

Sadowski, Michael J. "UCLA Program May Survive, Even If School Closes." *School Library Journal* 39 (August 1993): 14.

"UCLA [G]SLIS Student Survey Results Released." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 64 (February 1990): 13-14.

"UCLA Assembly Approves Merger of GSLIS and Education." *Library Journal* 119 (15 March 1994): 11.

"UCLA Empowers Ethnic Librarians; Minority Librarians Tackle the Move into Management."

Library Journal 115 (January 1990): 28.

"UCLA Library School to Close?" *Library Journal* 118 (15 June 1993): 13.

"UCLA Library School Wins \$400,000 CLR Grant." *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 94+.

"UCLA Program Begets Stout Fellows; Bond Between Grads of Program Leads to Networking." *Library Journal* 115 (15 February 1990): 118.

University of California, Los Angeles. School of Library and Information Sciences

"Library Education in California: Focus on UCLA." *California Libraries* 1, no. 2 (1991): 1, 4-7.

"Library Schools Update." *California Libraries* 3, no. 8 (1993): 1.

University of California, Los Angeles. School of Library Service

Cobb, Marion K. "Black Librarians and Library School Education." *California Librarian* 34 (October 1973): 42-4.

Evans, Gayle Edward. "School of Library Service at the University of California, Los Angeles." *Library Scene* 1 (1972): 20-7.

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Horn, Andrew Harlis. "New Position on the M.L.S. Degree at UCLA." *California Librarian* 34 [i.e.. 33] (January 1972): 5-8.

Musmann, Klaus, et al. "Internship: A University of California and Los Angeles County Law Library Joint Venture." *Law Library Journal* 67 (1974): 380-6.

University of Southern California. School of Library and Information Management

"Calif. Study Focuses on Services for Children." *School Library Journal* 28 (April 1982): 15.

Greer, Roger Clement, et al. "Information Transfer: A New Focus for Library Education." In *Communicating Information : Proceedings of the 17th American Society for Information Science Conference Held in Anaheim, 1980*, 373-5. Anaheim, California: Knowledge Ind. Pubs for ASIS, 1980.

Grover, Robert J., and Mary Kevin Moore. "Print Dominates Library Services to Children." *American Libraries* 13 (1982): 268-9.

"More School Name Changes." *American Libraries* 12 (1981): 295.

"New Name for USC Program." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1016.

"USC School of Library Science Renamed." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 2 (1981) : 7.

University of Southern California. School of Library Science

"Effective in February 1975 the School of Library Science at the University of Southern California Will Add to its Curriculum the Degree of Doctor of Library Science." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 5 (1975): 153.

"A Formal Program Marking the Dedication of the New Building for the School of Library Science, USC, Will be Held on Thursday, October 3, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 17.

Greenberg, Marilyn Werstein, and Joan M. Gardner. "Students Share Stories." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 40-4.

"Library School, University of Southern California, Has Received a Grant of \$44,900 from the Research Division, Bureau of Library Services of the U.S. Office of Education, for a Continuation of its Independent Self-paced Professional Education Program." *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 1 (1977): 8.

"More School Name Changes." *American Libraries* 12 (1981): 295.

"New Name for USC Program." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1016.

"The School of Library Science, University of Southern California, has Announced the Addition of a New Degree – the Doctor of library Science – to the School’s Curriculum." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 17.

"Three Chicano Studies Librarianship Interns are Getting the Answers at USC to Questions Such as “How do You Find and Preserve Political Manifestos and Other Elusive Materials?”” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 10.

"USC School of Library Science Appoints Associate Dean." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 3.

"USC School of Library Science Renamed." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 2 (1981) : 7.

Part IX. Librarians

A. General References

Aguilar, William. "Affirmative Action in the State of California." *California Libraries* 5, no. 4 (1995): 1.

"California Residency Appeal." *American Libraries* 5 (1974): 12.

"California State Library, Sacramento. Personnel and Working Conditions, 1971-72: County, Municipal and District Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 68 (1973): 58-72.

"California State Library, Sacramento. Personnel and Working Conditions, 1972-73: County, Municipal and District Libraries." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69 (1974): 56-74.

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "California Library Association and its Founding Father." *California Librarian* 36 (October 1975): 32-8.

_____. "California's Ex-officio State Librarians, 1850-1861." *News Notes of California Libraries* 69, no. 2-3-4 (1974).

Cooper, Michael D. *California's Demand for Librarians: Projecting Future Requirements*. Berkeley: Institute of Government Studies, University of California, 1978.

Correia, Kathleen & John Gonzalez. "State Librarians, 1850-present." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 68 (2000):1-18.

Crooks, Joyce. "Grass-roots SRRT Style." *Synergy*, no. 33 (1971): 23-7.

Davis, Donad G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement*. Westport, CT : Library Unlimited, 2003.

Davis, James. "Reel Women." *The Unabashed Librarian* , no. 12 (1974): 29.

Heim, Kathleen, and Katharine Phenix. *On Account of Sex: An Annotated Bibliography on the Status of Women in Librarianship, 1977- 1981* Chicago: American Library Association, 1984.

Henningfeld, Christine. "Marvels of Mentoring." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 9 (1990): 5.

Higley, Georgia Metos. "The Land-Grant College Movement and Western Libraries: Women Librarians at Selected Land-Grant Institutions." M.S.L.S. thesis, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1989.

Huish, Lois R., and Audrey Powers. "Around the Bay Area with SRRT." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1094-6.

Kniffel, Leonard. "Principled Librarian: Retiree Fights Drug Crime—Car is Torched." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 10.

Lathrop, Ann. "We Are California's Library Media Teachers." *CMLEA Journal* 18 (1995): 13-15.

Liu, M. X., and W. Wei. "Science/Technology Librarians in California: Their Background, Performance and Expectations." *Journal of Educational Media and Library Sciences* 31, no. 1 (1993): 128-40.

Milden, James W. "Women, Public Libraries, and Library Unions: The Formative Years." *Journal of Library History* 12, no. 2 (1977): 150-158.

"Movers & Shakers." *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 8.

"News from Around the State." *California Libraries* 1, no. 11 (1991): 8.

Passet, Joanne E. "Women Academic Librarians on the Western Frontier, 1900-1920." *Library Quarterly* 60 (1990): 320-36.

Powell, Lawrence Clark. "Those Who Were Truly Great." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 38 (1992): 1-6.

Selth, Jefferson P., and Heidi Hutchinson. "Librarians' Research in the CSU and UC Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 11 (1989): 8-9.

Trejo, Arnulfo D., and Kathleen L. Lodwick. "Needed: Hispanic Librarians -- a Survey of Library Policies." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 53, no. 3 (1978): 259-266.

Turner, A. M. "California Makes the Case for Pay Equity." *Library Journal* 127, no. 17 (2002): 42-4.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978.

B. Individual Librarians:

Ackerman, Page

Ackerman, Page, and Dale E. Treleven. *As Luck Would Have It*. 2 Vols. Los Angeles: Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, 1995.

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

"Page Ackerman, Associate University Librarian at UCLA, Will Succeed Librarian Robert Vosper." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 47 (1972): 8. *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2801; 98 (1973): 1541; *College & Research Library News* no. 8 (1973): 209; *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 34 (31 January 1975): 45.

Shields, Gerald Robert. "Irrational Optimist, Page Ackerman." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 281-2.

Ackley, Donald

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Adams, David

"AV Chapter Boyle-Hutchinson Award Luncheon." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982): 3.

Adams, Lynn

"AV Chapter Boyle-Hutchinson Award Luncheon." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982): 3.

Adams, Melissa A.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 9.

Alaniz, Miguel J. C.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 12.

Alegria, Fernando

"New Stanford Archives." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 1532.

Alford, Thomas

"Alford Selected as Assistant County Librarian for San Bernardino." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 10.

Anderson, Barbara L.

Grimm, John. "Barbara Anderson Announces Retirement." *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 11.

"Two Appointments of Interest to California Librarians." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 10 (1974) : 5.

Anderson, Joseph J.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 12.

Anderson, Mary Jane

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

Anthony, Mary

"Librarians Retire." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 4 (1983): 10.

Aponte, Jose

"Directors Named in Corona, Oceanside." *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 14.

Appel, Anne

"Anne Appel Resigns from Marin County." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 8.

Appell, Alice

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Archer, Polly

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 4.

Ariel, Joan

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Aroksaar, Richard

"USC Norris Medical Library Personnel Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980): 8.

Ashton, Chuck

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Atkins, Gregg T.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 9.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Ayala, John

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 8.

Ayala, Patricia

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 8.

Babcock, Gladys V.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 24.

Badion, Norm

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Baer, Mark

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

Baker, Alta Millsaps Nunes

Baker, Alta Millsaps Nunes, and Patricia Felthouse. *Interview with Alta Millsaps Nunes Baker*. Red Bluff: Tehama County Library, 1978.

Ball, Joyce

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 10 (1984): 4.

Ballard, Thomas Perry

"Dedication to Thomas Perry Ballard and Sandra Pelose." *California Libraries* 3, no. 5 (1993): 8.

Banos, Ana

"Meet the 2001 Edna Yellend Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 9.

Barkey, Patrick

"Patrick Barkey, a Pomona College Alumnus of the Class of 1948, has been Appointed Director of the Libraries of The Claremont Colleges." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 13.

Barnard, Janie

"RISC Gives "Golden Bun Award"." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 1 (1989): 9.

Barnes, Sherri

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Bate, Lucy

"Young Reader Medal Winner!" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 5 (1978) : 2.

Baughman, Elizabeth

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Beatty, Patricia

Lucas, Catherine. "In Memoriam: Patricia Beatty." *California Libraries* 1, no. 9 (1991): 5.

Becker, Josephine Moore

"Mrs. Josephine Moore Becker, Formerly Librarian, Vallejo Public Library, was Appointed Solano County Librarian on July 1, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 31.

Bender, Albert

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth. "Albert Bender and the Mills College Library." *California Librarian* 38 (October 1977): 6-16.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 323.

Bennett, Al

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 7 (2001): 13.

Bergsing, Patti

"Patti Bergsing." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

Bern, Alan

"Membership News." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 4.

Berring, Robert C.

"Robert C. Berring is Now Dean of the School of Library and Information Studies at UC-Berkeley." *Library Journal* 111 (1 April 1986): 22; *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28 no. 3 (March 1986): 3.

Bish, Dianne

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Bishoff, Lizbeth S.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Blackman, Betty J.

"Betty Blackman Wins Election." *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 13.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Bloomberg-Rissman, Kathy

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Blumberg, Rhoda

"Blumberg Wins Beatty Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 5 (1990): 6.

Boaz, Martha Terosse

Boaz, Martha Terosse. *Librarian/Library Educator*. Metuchen: Scarecrow, 1987.

Davis, Donald G., Jr. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 32-35.

“Dr. Martha Boaz, Dean of the School of Library Science at the University of Southern California, was One of Nine Persons – and the Only Woman – Recognized Recently as an Honored Scholar during a Program at California Lutheran College, Thousand Oaks.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 14.

“Endowed Distinguished Professorship.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 2 (1979) : 2.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 3 (1979) : 2.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 362.

Bohem, Hilda

"Hilda Bohem, Librarian, Special Collections Department, University of California, Los Angeles, Retired in August." *Library Journal* 112 (January 1987): 34.

Bohl, Phillip C.

"Bohl Wins 1996 Reference Service Press Fellowship." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 11.

Boisse, Joseph

"People." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 7.

Bolten, Mae

"People." *California Libraries* 8, no. 9 (1998): 8.

Bosseau, Don L.

"Don L. Bosseau Will Become Librarian at San Diego State University." *American Libraries* 13 (1982): 344; *College & Research Libraries* New no. 5 (May 1982): 180.

Boyd, Barbara Jane Robinson

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (1997): 82.

Boyden, Lynn

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Boyer, Calvin James

Kniffel, Leonard. "UC/Irvine Faculty Committee Blames Head Librarian for Bias." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 278-9.

_____. "UC/Irvine Library Director Resigns During Bias Investigation." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 374-5.

"UCI Librarian under Fire over Affirmative Action Report; Librarian Boyer Responds to Charges and Indicates His Readiness to Submit to Review at the University of California-Irvine." *Library Journal* 115 (1 April 1990): 20.

Boyle, Nin

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 6.

Bradley, Ann

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 9.

Bratton, Joyce

"Awards." *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 11.

Bray Knight, Kimberly

"Awards." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 5.

Breed, Clara

Brady, K. "Letters from Home: Love and Friendship in Times of War." *American Libraries* 33, no. 5 (2002): 73-4.

Brett, William Howard.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 144.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 14, 58-61, 92, 138, 139, 153, 154, 178, 180, 244, 412, 413, 517, 523, 538, 552, 553, 554, 576.

Brodgen, Stephen

"In the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 2 (2001): 11.

Broering, Naomi

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Broidy, Ellen

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Bross, Valerie

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Brown, Donna M.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 5 (1981): 4.

Brown, Karen

"Award for Excellence in Public Librarianship." *California Libraries* 9, no. 1 (1999): 7.

Brown, Tina

Clark, Susan. "Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners: Where Are They Now?" *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 9.

Brown, Willie, Jr.

Brown, Willie, Jr. "Speaker of the Assembly, Willie Brown, Jr." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 4-6.

Brownrigg, Edwin

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 6.

Brubaker, Robert L.

“Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Bruckman, John D.

“John Bruckman Rare Book Fund.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 5 (1979) : 1.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 542.

Zeitlin, Jake. *John Bruckman, 1928-1979*. Pasadena: Grant Dahlstrom for Glen and Muir Dawson, 1979.

Brueggeman, Peter L.

“Medical Library Scholarship Foundation.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 2.

Brunton, David

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Bryer, Bruce

"Librarian Receives Award." Newsletter (California Library Association) 24, no. 4 (1982): 13.

Buchanan, Jack

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Buck, Anne M.

"Anne Buck Has Been Named University Librarian at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 344.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Buckland, Michael K.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Bui-Burton, Kimberly

"Edna Yellend Scholarship Recipients." *California Libraries* 3, no. 9 (1993): 15.

Burgess, Larry

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Burgess, Michael

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Burnett, Karen

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

Buswell, Christa H.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Butter, Karen A.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 8.

Cabello Argandona, Roberto

"California Spanish Data Base Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980) : 3.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 5 (1981): 4.

Cain, Anne

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Calabro, Marian

"2000 John and Patricia Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 10, no. 5 (2000): 6.

Caldwell, Gladys

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Callahan, John, III

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

Campbell, Anne

"2002 Award Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 7.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Campbell, Barbara

"Congress of California Public Library Systems." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 4.

Campbell, Jerry Dean

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1146.

Campbell, Mary Laura

Campbell, Mary Laura, and Shirley E. Stephenson. *Mary Laura Campbell*. Fullerton: California State University, Fullerton, Oral History Program, 1974.

Cannon, Robert E.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 4 (1978) : 14.

Caplan, Herbert C.

Kurutz, Gary F. "Herbert C. Caplan." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 16 (1986): 14.

Carrillo, Rocio

"Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipients." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 7

Carter, Mary Duncan

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 2.

Castagna, Edwin

Anderson, Joseph J. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 15-19, 398.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 1.

Powell, Lawrence Clark. "Edwin Castagna (1909-1983)." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 23 (April 1988): 22.

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 3.

Cervantes, Melinda

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Chancellor, Renate

"2000 Scholarship Winners Selected." *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 7.

Chandler, Samuel C.

"An Award of Recognition was Recently Presented to Samuel C. Chandler, Daly City Librarian, at the 20th Annual Conference of California Historical Societies, held in San Fernando." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 10 (1974) : 5.

Cheney, John Vance

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 362, 394, 449.

Cheng, Yvonne

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Christman, Christopher

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Churukian, Araxie P.

Manoogian, Sylva, and Araxie P. Churukian. "International Relations: Making a Difference in Armenia's Libraries." *California Libraries* 4, no. 2 (1994): 18.

Clancy, Stephen

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Clark, Deborah K.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Clark, George Thomas

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "George Thomas Clark, the California Library Association's Illustrious Number Two." *California Librarian* 37 (January 1976): 4-13.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 207.

Clark, Susan E.

"Newsletter Editor Appointed." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 3 (1990): 3.

Clark, William Andrews

Conway, William E. "Books, Bricks, and Copper: Clark and His Library." In *William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy: Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981*. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

Stevenson, Robert. "William Andrews Clark, Jr., Founder of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra." In *William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy: Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981*. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

William Andrews Clark, Jr., His Cultural Legacy: Papers Read at a Clark Library Seminar, 7 November 1981. Los Angeles: William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, UCLA, 1981.

Clarke, Tobin Deleon

"CLA President Awarded Doctorate." *California Libraries* 1, no. 10 (1991): 4.

Clintworth, William A.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 9 (1979): 4.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

Cloudsley, Donald Hugh

"Anne Buck Has Been Named University Librarian at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 344.

Cobb, Marion

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Coerr, Eleanor

"The Winner is . . ." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 5 (1989): 1.

Cohen, Sharon

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Colby, Edward

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Cole, Gayle

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 5 (1982): 9.

Cole, George Watson

Dickinson, Donald. *George Watson Cole, 1850-1939*. Metuchen, N.J. : Scarecrow, 1990.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 91, 228, 361, 410.

Collins, Blanche

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 14.

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 3.

Collison, Robert L.

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Colson, Harold

Levison, Andrew. "An Interview with Harold Colson." *Database* 16 (1993): 24-7.

Conklin, Gladys Plemon

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982): 2.

Coolbrith, Ina

Hurst, Lannie. "Ina Coolbrith: Forgotten as Poet . . . Remembered as Librarian." *Pacific Northwest Library Association Quarterly* 41 (1977): 4-13.

Rhodehamel, Josephine Dewitt, and Raymund F. Wood. *Ina Coolbright: Librarian and Laureate of California*. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1973.

Weigand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 95-7, 327.

Coombs, Frank Leslie

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "Frank Leslie Coombs, California State Librarian, 1898-1899." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 278-82.

Cooper, Ginnie

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

"Recipients of Annual Caltac Awards." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 5.

Corley, Pamela M.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 12.

"USC Norris Medical Library Personnel Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980): 8.

Costantino, Connie

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Cotton, Rita

Cotton, Rita. "Rita Cotton." *Library Mosaics* 14, no. 6 (2003): 27.

Coulter, Edith Margaret

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 126, 127.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 97-8.

Covery, Harriett

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 1 (1981): 7.

Crabbe, Nancy

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Crachi, Rocco

"New Scholarship Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 6.

Cramer, Dina

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 7.

Crell, Bonnie

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Crismond, Linda

"Crismond Named ALA Executive Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 9 (1989): 17.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 5 (1980): 12.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Crockett, Ethel S.

"Ethel S. Crockett, California State Librarian." *News Notes of California Libraries* 67 (1972): 1; *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2801; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 47 (1972): 8; *California School Librarian* 44 (Fall 1972): 10.

Crouch, Marilyn

"Marilyn Crouch Appointed San Diego County Librarian." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 12.

Crowe, Linda

"Linda Crowe Honored as CLA Member of the Year Award." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 4.

"People." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 7.

Curtis, Howard

"Directors Named in Corona, Oceanside." *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 14.

Curzon, Susan Carol

Berry, John N. "Susan C. Curzon: LJ Librarian of the Year 1993." *Library Journal* 119 (January 1994): 50-2.

"National Librarians Association." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 4.

"New Appointments." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 8.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

Cushman, Karen

"Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 9.

Czopek, Vanessa

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Dahl, Roald

"Young Reader Medal." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 2.

Dahl-Hansen, Abby

"Abby Dahl-Hansen Has Been Named University Librarian at the University of California, Riverside." *College & Research Libraries News* no. 3 (1974): 65.

Dalton, Phyllis I.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 15.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 1 (1986): 12.

Daly, John

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

Dancy, Billie

"Billie Dancy New Director at Oakland." *California Libraries* 6, no. 5 (1996): 1.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Daniels, Joseph F.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 328.

Danton, J. Periam "Perry"

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 149, 207.

"In Memoriam." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Rowe, Harry Manuel, Jr. "Letter to the Editor." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 13.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 133.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 275.

Darling, Louise

Medical Library Association Oral History Committee Interview with Louise Darling. Chicago : The Association, [1986?].

Ting, Eunice, and Louise Darling. "Louise Darling and the UCLA Biomedical Library." *Journal of Educational Media Science* 18, no. 4 (1981): 59-76.

Davis, Hiram L.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Davis, Margaret

"In Memory." *California Libraries* 3, no. 6 (1993): 3.

de Noyelles, Diana

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982): 3.

Delzell, Robert F.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 79, 81.

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1146.

Denison, Ella Strong

Taylor, Ruth, and E. Stewart Taylor. *Ella Strong Denison and Her Libraries*. n.p. : Denver, 2001.

Despain, Anne-Marie

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

DeWath, Nancy

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Dillon, Christina

Kreissman, Starrett. "25 Years with the Dillons." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 6.

Dillon, Michael F.

"20 Years Ago in the Newsletter." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 9.

"Brief History of the Public Library Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 4 (1990): 10.

Dillon, Michael F. "Interview with CLA Lobbyist, Mike Dillon." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1985): 3-5.

Kreissman, Starrett. "25 Years with the Dillons." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 6.

"Mike Dillon: Pro-active CLA Lobbyist." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 1.

Dixon, Rebecca

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982): 2.

Doheny, Carrie Estelle

Weber, Francis J. "Carrie Estelle Doheny, First Lady of Bibliophiles." *Catholic Library World* 65 (1994): 57-9.

Dole, Ellen M.

"Medical Library Scholarship Foundation in Los Angeles Makes Two Awards." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 1.

Dowd, Sheila

"University Librarian Richard M. Dougherty Announced Recently that Sheila Dowd has Accepted Appointment as Assistant University Librarian for Collection Development and Reference Services." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 20.

Dowlin, Ken

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Downie, Judith

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Doyle, Linda Chavez

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Duchaj, Emily

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Duckles, Vincent

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 82-85.

Duffy, Karen Rollin

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Dumaux, Sally

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Duquette, Diana

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 12 (1984): 2.

Dyer, Karen

"2002 Award Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 7.

Dyer, Mary Margaret

"Friends were saddened to learn of the death of Mary Margaret Dyer in January." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 21.

Dyson, Allan

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Eandi, Eileen

"USC Norris Medical Library Personnel Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980): 8.

Earnest, Patricia H.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Eddy, Harriet G.

"Harriet Eddy's U.S.S.R." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 30 (1990): 4-12.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "First Champion for California's County Libraries." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 15.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 199.

Eisenbach, Elizabeth

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Elcan, Bessie Mae

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Elder, Rob

"1995 President's Award." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 3.

Elliott, Linda

"Leaving Their Posts." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

Elser, George

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Engel, Genevieve

Schneider, Karen G. "Four Librarians of the Apocalypse: Or, What Part of the Paradigm Don't You Understand?" *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69, no. 2 (1994): 35-8.

Erickson, Susan

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Erjavek, Ed

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Erlich, Martin

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 4/5 (1985): 9.

Eshelman, William R.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 9.

Euster, Joanne R.

"Joanne Euster Has Assumed the Position of University Librarian at the University of California in Irvine." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 67 (December 1992): 22; *Library Journal* 117 (December 1992): 27.

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Evans, G. Edward

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Evans, Luther

Terzian, Sherry. "In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982): 12.

Ewing, Robert

"Leaving Their Posts." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

Fain, Glenda

"Glenda Fain Retires." *California Libraries* 7, no. 4 (1997): 4.

Falk, Joyce Duncan

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 6.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Farmer, Lesley S. J.

"2002 Award Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 7.

"Marin Librarian Selected as Distinguished Alumna." *California Libraries* 4, no. 6 (1994): 5.

Meulemans, Yvonne Nalani. "Spending a Day With: Diana Wu and Lesley Farmer, Recipients of the 2003 CLA Research Grant." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 8-9.

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 4.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 9.

Farrier, George

"In Memoriam." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 6.

Fayiga, Helen M.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 6.

Ferguson, Chris

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Ferrell, Mary Sue

Ferrell, Mary Sue. "Mary Sue Ferrell Leads California Society of Association Executives." *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 15.

Kallenberg, John K. "New Executive Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24 [i.e.. 29], no. 2 (1987): 1.

"People." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 9.

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 4.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Ferris, Jean

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

Filippi, Diane

"Library Advocate Award '96" Presented to Diane Filippi." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

Fish, Jim

"Jim Fish Designated to Administrator." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 12.

Fleischman, Paul

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

Fleischman, Sid

"Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 9, no. 4 (1999): 6.

Fleming, June

"Special Librarian." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 6.

Flint, Linda

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Flores, Lorena

"2000 Scholarship Winners Selected." *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 7.

Flowers, Sarah

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Forrest, Kathryn S.

"Mrs. Kathryn S. Forrest, Formerly Head of the Science Division, Oregon State University Library, Corvallis, has been Appointed Associate Director of the San Jose State University Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 20.

Foster, Colleen

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 4.

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Foster, Peggy

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Fowlie, Bess

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 9 (1983): 2.

Foy, Mary E.

Hansen, Debra Gold, Karen F. Gracy, and Sheri D. Irvin. "At the Pleasure of the Board: Women Librarians and the Los Angeles Public Library, 1880-1905." *Libraries & Culture* 34, no. 4 (1999): 311-46.

Franklin, Kimberly

"1995 Edna Yellend Scholarship Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 11.

Frantz, John C.

"Cause of Frantz Resignation Debated in San Francisco." *Library Journal* 112 (15 April 1987): 20.

"Frantz Resigns at San Francisco Public Library." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 61 (May 1987): 8+.

"John Frantz Passes." *California Libraries* 7, no. 4 (1997): 4.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 9.

Fredricks, Jessica

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Freedman, Maurice J.

Berry, John N. "Martinez Smith Appointed LA City Librarian; First Hispanic Woman to Direct Library." *Library Journal* 115 (1 June 1990): 33-4.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 198..

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Elizabeth Martinez Smith Named L.A. City Librarian." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 479.

Freeman, Lydia H.

Koski, Lille. "Memorial: Lydia H. Freeman (1942-2003)." *Law Library Journal* 95, no. 3 (2003): 483.

French, Beverlee A.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 6 (1980): 11.

Fuller, Helen R.

"Popular Children's Librarian Remembered." *California Libraries* 3, no. 4 (1993): 10.

Fuller, Susan

Berry, John N. "Susan Fuller: 1998 Librarian of the Year." *Library Journal* 124, no. 1 (1999): 46-8.

"Library Directors Retire." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 10.

"Susan Fuller Honored as Outstanding Public Administrator." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 12.

"Susan Fuller is Library Journal Librarian of the Year." *California Libraries* 9, no. 3 (1999): 1.

Gamache, Earleen P.

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Gantos, Jack

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

Garcia, Ruthann

"Meet the 2001 Edna Yellend Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 9.

Gartner, Janet

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Gay, Elizabeth K.

Brandehoff, Susan, et al. "Spotlight on Women Managers." *American Libraries* 16, no. 1 (1985): 20-26, 28,45-48.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Gelfand, Julia

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Geller, William Spence

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 4 (1982): 11.

George, Mary

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Georgi, Charlotte

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982): 2.

Gerhardt, Stephen L.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 3 (1981): 4.

Gherman, Beverly

Passalacqua, Julie. "2003 Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 6.

Gibson, Elizabeth

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Gilbert, Carol

"People and Organizations in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 8 (2001): 9.

Gillis, James Louis

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 197-200, 328.

Gilis, Mabel Ray

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 197, 200, 543.

Gilman, Daniel Coit

Young, Arthur P. "Daniel Coit Gilman in the Formative Period of American Librarianship." *Library Quarterly* 45, no. 2 (1975): 117-140.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 200-203, 383, 533.

Gilman, Nelson J.

"Nelson J. Gilman Has Been Apointed Director of Libraries at the University of Southern California's School of Medicine and Los Angeles County-USC Medical Center." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2571; *College & Research Library News* no. 5 (May 1974): 118; *Special Libraries* 66 (February 1975): 102; *American Libraries* 5 (July 1974): 357.

Gima, Jeffrey Hiroshi

"Awards." *California Libraries* 8, no. 10 (1998): 9.

Goddin, Susan J. H.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Gold, Anne Marie

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 13.

Goldberg, Martha Benzer

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 9 (1979) : 4.

Golden, Dan W.

"New at Oxnard." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 4.

Gollands, Toni

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 4/5 (1985): 9.

Gomez, Martin J.

"CLA Members on the Move." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Gomez, Martin J. "Martin Gomez: Making the Library a Truly Public Institution." *Alternative Library Literature, 1984/1985*, 7-9: Mcfarland & Co., 1986.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Gonzalez, Edward

St. Lifer, Evan. "An Advocate Worth Celebrating." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 11 (2003): 13.

Whelan, Debra Lau. "Ultimate Advocate." *School Library Journal* 49, no. 11 (2003): 44-6.

Goodwin, Jack H.

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Goodwin, John Edward

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 207-8, 366.

Gorman, Michael

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

"This Fall Michael Gorman Becomes University Librarian of California State University, Fresno." *American Libraries* 19 (1988): 630.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 125.

Grabbe, Elizabeth

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

Grantano, Cheryl

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Gray, Sarah C.

"Mrs. Sarah C. Gray, Formerly a Regional librarian for the Contra Costa County Library, has Assumed the Duties of Coordinator for the Mountain Valley Library System Effective September 16, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 8.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Greenwald, Evelyn

"1990 Reference Award of Merit." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 12 (1990): 14.

Greer, Roger C.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 6.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Gregor, Dorothy

"At University of California/San Diego, Dorothy Gregor is Now University Librarian." *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 672.

Gresham, Jene D.

"1996 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 11.

Guerena, Salvador

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Gutman, Dan

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

Hadden, Anne

Sallee, Denise. "Reconceptualizing Women's History: Anne Hadden and the California County Library System." *Libraries & Culture* 27 (1992): 351-77.

Haines, Helen Elizabeth

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 143, 179, 223-226, 474.

Hall, Richard B.

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 4.

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Hall, Wallace W.

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 11.

Hamill, Harold

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 20.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 313, 550.

Hammer, Donald P.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 123-6.

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Hanel, Mary

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Hannabach, Wanda Ramser

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Hannah, Sonja R.

"Awards." *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 11.

Harlan, Donna

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 7&8 (1982): 2.

Harlan, Robert D.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Haskett, Elva L.

Haskett, Elva L., and Annette Moon. *Experiences as a Children's Librarian of Anaheim Library*. Fullerton: California State University, Fullerton, Oral History Program, 1978, 1968.

Hatch, Margaret

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 2.

Hayes, Robert M.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 218.

Hayes, Robert Mayo, and Peter Looney. *Information Science, Computers Merging with Libraries : Robert M. Hayes*. Los Angeles: Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, 1997.

"Robert M. Hayes, Acting Dean of UCLA's Graduate School of Library and Information Science for the Past Year, Has Been Appointed Dean." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 252; *Special Libraries* 66 (February 1975): 102.

"Robert M. Hayes Has Been Appointed Acting Dean of the UCLA Graduate School of Library and Information Science." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 35 ; *College & Research Library News* no. 5 (May 1974): 118 ; *American Libraries* 5 (July 1974): 357.

Headtke, Kathy

"Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 7.

Healey, James S.

"James S. Healey New Editor of California Libraries." *California Libraries* 4, no. 5 (1994): 5.

"Library Education in California: Focus on San Jose State." *California Libraries* 1, no. 6 (1991): 1, 15-17.

Hegstrom, Rebecca

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Heine, Valerie A.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 7.

Helling, Madelyn

"Two Appointments of Interest to California Librarians." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 10 (1974) : 5.

Hellum-Berman, Bertha

"Bertha Hellum-Berman." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

"Hellum Fund Established." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 42 (1993): 33-34.

Henderson, John D.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 4 (1983): 11.

Henne, Frances E.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 108, 115.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 2 (1986): 3.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 3 (1979) : 2.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 36-40, 43, 160.

Henselman, Frances

"Frances Henselman, Long Beach (Calif.) City Librarian Won the 1977 Distinguished Alumna Award of the USC SLS." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 52 (1977): 132.

Henson, James R.

"In Memoriam James R. Henson." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, n. 23 (April 1988): 26.

Hernandez, Elaine

Hernandez, Elaine. "Elaine Hernandez." *Library Mosaics* 14, no. 2 (2003): 24.

Heron, David W.

"David W. Heron Has Been Appointed University Librarian at the University of California, Santa Cruz, Effective July 1, 1974." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 957; *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 5 (May 1974): 177; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (May 1975): 706; *American Libraries* 5 (June 1974): 293 ; *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 18.

“David W. Heron, University Librarian at University of California, Santa Cruz, Represented the American Library Association at the 50th Anniversary Conference of ASLIB (Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux) Held September 22nd through 27th in London and at Cambridge University.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 3.

Herrera, Luis

Herrera, Luis. "Open Libraries, Open Minds." *California Libraries* 3, no. 1 (1993): 1, 17.

"Herrera to Pasadena." *California Libraries* 5, no. 4 (1995): 9.

Hildreth, Susan

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

"In the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 2 (2001): 11.

"Mayor Brown Appoints Susan Hildreth Acting City Librarian." *California Libraries* 10, no. 4 (2000): 5.

"People." *California Libraries* 8, no. 9 (1998): 8.

Hileman, Helen Brown

"Librarians Retire." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 4 (1983): 10.

Himmel, Ned

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

Hishida, Joan K.

“Medical Library Scholarship Foundation in Los Angeles Makes Two Awards.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 1.

Ho, Dora T.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Hodges, Theodora L.

“Dr. Theodora L. Hodges has been Appointed Lecturer and Assistant Dean in the School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley, for the Academic Year 1974-75.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 34.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Holmer, Susan

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Honma, Todd

"Meet the 2001 Edna Yellend Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 9.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 5.

Hoppes, Muriel

"Muriel Hoppes, Formerly Assistant Supervisor of the Government Publications Section of the State Library, has been Appointed California State Library Law Librarian." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 6 (1974) : 5.

Horn, Andrew H.

Hayes, Robert Mayo. "In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 7/8 (1983): 2.

Horn, Zoia

Horn, Zoia. *Zoia!: Memoirs of Zoia Horn, Battler for People's Right to Know*. Jefferson, NC : McFarland & Co., 1995.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Peattie, Noel. "Interview with Zoia Horn." In *Alternative Library Literature, 1984/1985*, 10-17. New York : Mcfarland & Co., 1986.

_____. "Zoia!: A New Book about a True Defender of the Profession's Foundations." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 1.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Howard, Cordelia

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 11/12 (1998): 6-7.

Huff, Elizabeth

Huff, Elizabeth, and Rosemary Levenson. *Elizabeth Huff, Teacher and Founding Curator of the East Asiatic Library from Urbana to Berkeley by Way of Peking China* Scholar Series Outstanding Women of California Oral History Collection; no. 13 New York Times Oral History Program. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 1977.

Hughes, Mary Virginia

Klein, Stephen C. "Requiescat in Pace: Mary Virginia Hughes." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 76 (Fall/Winter 2003): 20.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Hunt, Donald R.

"Donald R. Hunt Appointed Director of Libraries, San Jose State College." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 1235. *College & Research Libraries News*, no. 8 (September 1972): 225.

Huntington, Henry Edwards

Thorpe, James. "The Founder and His Library." In *The Founding of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery : Four Essays*. San Marino: Huntington Library, 1969.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 62, 91.

Hutchinson, Gene

"In Memoriam" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 5 (1979) : 4.

Hutton, Catherine Lewis

"UCB Student Wins Grant." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 11 (1990): 9.

Iannuzzi, Patricia

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

Ibanez, Florante Peter

"Meet the 2003 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 9.

Irby, Jane

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Irshay, Phyllis

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Jackson, Virginia Hutchinson

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 15.

Jackson, William A.

Ritchie, Ward. "Some Recollections of a California Bookman." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 311-22.

Jaffe, Lee

"New Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 12 (1988): 3.

Jankowski, Terry

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Jeffus, Barbara

"Barbara Jeffus Named to State Post." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 2.

Jenkins, Rebecca

"Scholarship Recipient." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 7.

Jenkins, Victoria

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Jewell, John

"About Our Members." *California Libraries* 11, no. 1 (2001): 9.

Jimenez, Francisco

"Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 9.

Joeckel, Gladys

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 3.

Johanns, Donald

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Johnson, Allison

"1995 Edna Yellend Scholarship Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 11.

Johnson, Richard D.

"Former CLA President Wins Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 1.

Johnston, Tony

"Beatty Award for 2002 Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 5.

Jones, J. Frank

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 6.

Jones, Mary Letitia

Hansen, Debra Gold, Karen F. Gracy, and Sheri D. Irvin. "At the Pleasure of the Board: Women Librarians and the Los Angeles Public Library, 1880-1905." *Libraries & Culture* 34, no. 4 (1999): 311-46.

Maxwell, Margaret Nadine Finlayson. "Lion and the Lady: The Firing of Miss Mary Jones." *American Libraries* 9 (1978): 268-72.

McCaslin, Sharon. "The Displacement of Mary Jones: In the 1890s, Education and Dedication Took a Back Seat to Gender." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 186-91.

Wiegand, Wayne A., and Mary Letitia Jones, 1865-1946. "The Lion and the Lady Revisited: Another Look at the Firing of Mary L. Jones as Los Angeles Public Librarian in 1905." *Library and Information Science Research* 5, no. 3 (1983): 273-290.

Jones, Nora E.

Jones, Norah E., and Janet Tanner Shiban. *The Best of Times : Four Decades in the UCLA Library*. Los Angeles: Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, 1996.

Juneja, Derry

"CLA Members on the Move." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Kaiser, John Boynton

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 247, 280-282.

Kallenberg, John

"Fresno County Librarian Announces Retirement." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 13.

Kanwischer, Dorothy

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 2 (1979) : 6.

Karasick, Alice W.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 12.

Karpis, Alvin

Karpis, Alvin. "I Was a Librarian at Alcatraz." *British Columbia Library Quarterly* 35 (1971): 37+.

Katsufakis, Martha D.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 10 (1984): 4.

Kavin, Mel

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

Kaya, Mariko

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 5 (1980): 12.

Kazlauskas, Edward

"USC School of Library Science Appoints Associate Dean." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 3.

Kearney, Helen

"Helen Kearney 1897-1995." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 8.

Keene, Barry

"CLA Commends Senator Barry Keene." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 10 (1988): 1.

"Recipients of Annual Caltac Awards." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 3 (1987): 5.

Keller, Jan

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Keller, Michael

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 84.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Kelly, Roger

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Kelso, Tessa L.

Hansen, Debra Gold, Karen F. Gracy, and Sheri D. Irvin. "At the Pleasure of the Board: Women Librarians and the Los Angeles Public Library, 1880-1905." *Libraries & Culture* 34, no. 4 (1999): 311-46.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 234, 238.

Kenney, Louis A.

"People in the News." Newsletter (California Library Association) 22, no. 6 (1980): 11.

Kent, Susan

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Kienitz, Ladonna

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 5.

Kilburn, Peter

"Resolutions." Newsletter (California Library Association) 28, no. 6 (1986): 23.

Kim, Gloria Young Mee

"2000 Scholarship Winners Selected." *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 7.

Kim, Jennifer Gi-won

"1996 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 11.

King, Monique

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 11/12 (1998): 6-7.

Kinman, William R.

"People in the News." Newsletter (California Library Association) 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Kipela, Raymond

"USC School of Library Science Appoints Associate Dean." Newsletter (California Library Association) 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 3.

Kiser, Nagiko Sato

Goldberg, Beverly. "AL Aside–Sighting: Haiku Hit Nagiko Sato Kiser." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 694.

Klein, Stephen

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Klingberg, Susan

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Knight, Michael

"Awards." *California Libraries* 8, no. 10 (1998): 9.

Kobayashi, Carolyn

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Kohn, Marjorie R.

"Marjorie R. Kohn has been Named Editor of the "California Librarian.""
Newsletter (California Library Association) 16, no. 3 (1974) : 18.

Kong, Leslie

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 7.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 7.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Kornhaus, Sharon

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Koyama, Janice

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

"People." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 7.

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

Kreissman, Bernard

"Bernard Kreissman Has Been Appointed University Librarian, University of California, Davis."
Library Journal 99 (1974): 2031. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 49 (1974): 281; *American Libraries* 5
(November 1974): 545.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 12 (1984): 2.

Krill, Molly Fournier

"Spending a Day with . . . Molly Fournier Krill, Cate School Library Director." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 13.

Kunselman, Joan

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Kurtz, Holly

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Kurutz, Gary F.

"Gary F. Kurutz receives prestigious Oscar Lewis award." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 62 (1998): 46.

"Sutro Librarian Named." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 1 (1980): 1.

Laich, Katherine

"Katherine Laich." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

Lake, Albert

"Condolences." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Lampert, Lynn Denise

"Lampert Wins 1996 Reference Service Press Fellowship." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 11.

Lane, Ann R.

"Mrs. Ann R. Lane, President of the Los Angeles Board of Library Commissioners, has Accepted Two New Positions of Importance in the Library Field." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 6 (1974) : 7.

Larson, Roger Keith

Kurutz, Gary F. "In the Spirit of Giving: Dr. Roger Larson's Generosity Bolsters Library's California History Collection." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 51 (1995): 23-4.

Lau, Kenneth

"Scholarship Winner for 1991." *California Libraries* 1, no. 10 (1991): 4.

Lawhun, Kathryn

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 13.

Lea, Jesse Avis

"Jesse Avis Lea, Contra Costa County Librarian from July 5, 1932 until Her Retirement in February 1954, Died on June 2, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 33.

Leal, Luis

"New Stanford Archives." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 1532.

Lee, Ja-lih

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Lee, Miranda

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1146.

Lee, Veronica

"Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipients." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 7.

Leigh, Carma Russell Zimmerman

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 70.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 313.

Leita, Carole

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

Leo, Karen

"Leaving Their Posts." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Leon, Rosemarie

"Awards." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 5.

Leon-Monday, Rosemarie

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 7.

Lester, Helen

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

Leupp, Harold L.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 109.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 98, 328.

Levine, Jamie J.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Levy, Mary Jo

"Library Directors Retire." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 10.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Leyva, Guadalupe

"Meet the 2002 Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 6.

Linda, Jean Sajor

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 1 (1981): 7.

Lines, Adelia "Deedie"

"About Our Members." *California Libraries* 11, no. 1 (2001): 9.

Linguist, Winifred

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 4/5 (1985): 5.

Lockhart, Elizabeth

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 3 (1979) : 2.

Lockhart, Vicky

"Vickie Lockhart Returns to the State Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no.

61 (Fall 1997): 30-31.

Lopez, Lucy

"Awards." *California Libraries* 8, no. 10 (1998): 9.

"Gabriella Lopez Awarded Reference Service Press Fellowship." *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 8.

Love, Mary

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 11.

Lowell, Gerald Ray

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62; *Library Journal* 123, no. 18 (1998): 11.

"Gerald R. Lowell Recently Became University Librarian at the University of California/San Diego." *American Libraries* 24 (1993): 758; *Library Journal* 118 (September 1993): 30.

Lubetzky, Seymour

Gorman, Michael. "Appreciation of Seymour Lubetzky (1898-2003)." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 7.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 170.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 147, 148, 208.

Lucas, Catherine E.

"Catherine E. Lucas Has Been Named President, California Library Association for 1990." *Library Journal* 115 (15 April 1990): 26.

Mediavilla, Cindy. "In Celebration of Catherine Lucas." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 8.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

St. John, Nancy. "San Diego County Librarian Catherine Lucas to Retire." *California Libraries* 2, no. 4 (1992): 4.

Luevano, Susan

"Research Grant Awarded to Susan Luevano." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 4.

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

Apostol, Jane. *El Alisal: Where History Lingers* . Special Ed. Los Angeles: Historical Society of Southern California, 1994.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 326-8, 144, 145.

Lushing, Ronald S.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 10 (1984): 4.

Lyman, Peter

"Peter Lyman Has Been Appointed University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles." *American Libraries* 22 (1991): 516; *Library Journal* 116 (1991): 54.

Lynch, Beverly P.

"Beverly Lynch Will Become Dean at the UCLA Graduate School of Library and Information Science September 1st." *School Library Journal* 35 (June 1989): 28.

"Beverly Lynch, Deanna Marcum Named Library School Deans." *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 390.

"Library Education in California: Focus on UCLA." *California Libraries* 1, no. 2 (1991): 1, 4-7.

Lyons, Rita Claire

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (1997): 82.

Madden, Henry Miller

"Henry Madden Library." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 11 (1980): 4.

"Henry Miller Madden Book Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979): 4.

"Henry Miller Madden Retires." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 10 (1979): 4.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 10 (1982): 2.

MacDonald, Bertrum H.

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (April 1995): 1146.

MacDonald, Cynthia

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

MacInnes, Mike

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Maclay, Veronica

"Memorial: Veronica Maclay (1948-2000)." *Law Library Journal* 93, no. 1 (2001): 221-2.

Magee, Lois

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 5 (1978) : 4.

Maghsoudi, Paymaneh

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Maiolica, Chat

"Chat Maiolica Appointed Manager." *California Libraries* 6, no. 11/12 (1996): 12.

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Malone, Violet M.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Manoogian, Sylva

Manoogian, Sylva, and Araxie P. Churukian. "International Relations: Making a Difference in Armenia's Libraries." *California Libraries* 4, no. 2 (1994): 18.

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 2 (1997): 4.

Marco, Guy A.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Mardellis, Marjorie

"Marjorie Mardellis Fellowship" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 3.

Mardon, Esther

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 9.

Markey, Penny

"People." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 9.

Markley, Anne Ethelyn

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 18.

Marnell, Maureen

"Medical Library Scholarship Foundation." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 11 (1980): 2.

Martel, Charles, Jr.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Martin, Gordon P.

"Gordon P. Martin." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 2 (1980): 12.

Martinez, Elizabeth

Berry, John N. "Martinez Smith Appointed LA City Librarian; First Hispanic Woman to Direct Library." *Library Journal* 115 (1 June 1990): 33-4.

"The Committee to Recruit Mexican American Librarians has Available 1974 Calendars." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 14.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 62.

"Elizabeth Martinez Assumes ALA Post." *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 2.

Gaughan, Thomas M. "Elizabeth Martinez Smith Named L.A. City Librarian." *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 479.

Martinez, Julio

"National Librarians Association." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 4.

Martz, Frederick M.

"Anne Buck Has Been Named University Librarian at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 344.

Matthews, Miriam

"Miriam Matthews: August 6, 1905-June 23, 2003." *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 7.

Maupin, Alfred

“Alfred Maupin, Formerly Chief of State Library Services at the California State Library, Sacramento, Became Materials Collection Specialist for the Sacramento City-County Library System Effective October 1, 1974.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 6.

May, James H.

“California State College, Sonoma, Library Director Steve Pickett Recently Announced that James H. May, Director, Center for Communication and Information Research, Graduate School of Librarianship, University of Denver, has Accepted Appointment as Library Director Effective August 1, 1974.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 14.

Mays, Chris

"Library Science Student Honored by Journalists." *California Libraries* 6, no. 5 (1996): 8.

Mazerov, Louise

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

McClaskey, Harris C.

"Exceptional Service Award Nominations." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982): 13.

McCoy, William F.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 4/5 (1985): 9.

McCusker, Mary Laretta

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

McElry, Joseph

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

McGee, Anthony

"Scholarship Winner Responds." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

McGinnis, John

"McGinnis Appointed to Education Council." *California Libraries* 6, no. 5 (1996): 1.

McLellan, Judy Christine

“New Scholarship Fund.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 6.

McNamee, Gilbert W.

"Librarians Retire." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 3.

"The Newsletter Back Then." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 3.

McQuown, Eloise

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 6 (1984): 12.

Meadors, Gary K.

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Mediavilla, Cindy

"Cindy Mediavilla Awarded Ph.D." *California Libraries* 10, no. 7 (2000): 6.

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 8, no. 3 (1998): 14.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

Meggett, Joan

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Metcalf, James M.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 6.

Meyer, Ursula

Yamashita, Ken. "Ursula Meyer Retires." *California Libraries* 4, no. 2 (1994): 23.

Miller, Debra

"County Library Chief Debra Miller 1950-1992." *California Libraries* 2, no. 9 (1992): 15.

Millieme, Peter C., Jr.

"Condolences." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Milo, Albert J.

"Al Milo Named Librarian of the Year by Reforma." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 12.

"Chicano Resource Center Collection." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 3 (1980): 4.

Minor, Wendell

"Siebert and Minor Win John and Patricia Beatty Award." *California Libraries* 2, no. 5 (1992): 4.

Minudri, Regina

"CLA President to Testify [to Congressional Committee about LSCA]." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 1.

"Library Director Minudri Retires." *California Libraries* 4, no. 6 (1994): 5.

Schneider, Karen G. "Four Librarians of the Apocalypse: Or, What Part of the Paradigm Don't You Understand?" *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69, no. 2 (1994): 35-8.

Mitchell, Sidney Bancroft

Brundin, Robert E. "Sydney B. Mitchell and the Establishment of Graduate Education for Librarianship." *Libraries & Culture* 29 (1994): 166-85.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 193, 217.

Wiegand, Wayne A., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1990, p. 66.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 98, 169, 207, 208, 225, 366-7, 580.

Moffett, William A.

"Anne Buck Has Been Named University Librarian at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena." *American Libraries* 26 (April 1995): 344.

Monell, Charles

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Monroe, Shula

"People in the News" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 7.

Moore, Everett T.

“As You are Probably All Aware, a Three-Judge Federal Panel Declared Unconstitutional California’s Obscenity Law Which Relates to Movies, Printed Material, and Live Entertainment.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 5.

“At Its January 19th Meeting, the Freedom to Read Foundation Board of Trustees Voted to “Follow the Direction of the Three-Judge Federal Panel Established to Review the Issues Raised in Moore V. Younger.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 5 (1974) : 9.

“The Faculty of the University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science Voted to Present the 1974 Robert B. Downs Award, for Outstanding Contribution to the Course of Intellectual Freedom in Libraries, to Everett T. Moore.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 7 (1974) : 14.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 2 (1988): 1.

“Moore vs. Younger : Success!” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980) : 4.

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 3 (1988): 4.

Moore, Mary Carr

“Mary Carr Moore, 1873-1975.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 16.

Moore, Richard

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 9.

Moreno, Ralph

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Morris, Effie Lee

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

“People.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978): 7.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978): 11.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 9 (1979): 4.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

"SFPL Names Book Collection after Effie Lee Morris." *Library Journal* 106 (1981): 1476.

Morrison, Margaret

“In Memoriam.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982): 8.

Morse, David H.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 10 (1979): 13.

Moses, Stefan B.

“CDC Project Advisory Committee.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 12.

Moses, Stefan B. "Farewell by Executive Director Stefan B. Moses." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 1-3.

Moss, Carol E.

“The Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County Unanimously Approved the Appointment of Mrs. Carol E. Moss as Los Angeles County Librarian.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16 no. 1 (1974) : 1.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22 no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

Moss, Rick

"People and Organizations in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 8 (2001): 9.

Mother, Frederic J.

Blake, Fay M., and Laura McCreery. *Information for All: An Activist Librarian and Library Educator at the University of California, 1961-1984*. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 2001.

Mother, Frederic J., and Laura McCreery. *Reference and Rare Books: Three Decades at UC Berkeley's School of Librarianship, 1950-1981* Library School Oral History Series. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 2000.

Moynihan, William J.

Teiser, Ruth. *William J. Moynihan, S.J.: Librarian and Dedicated Bookman, University of San Francisco, 1947-1988*. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 1989.

Mumford, L. Quincy

Terzian, Sherry. “Letter to the Editor.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 10 (1982): 9.

Munger, Winifred F.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 3.

Munroe, Shua

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

Murie, Helen B.

“In Memoriam.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 12 (1980): 4.

Murray, Arthur B.

“Retired.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 4 (1979) : 1.

Musgrove, Stanley

“An Award for Outstanding Service to Libraries was Presented to the Friends of the USC Libraries by the Friends of the California Libraries at that Group’s Annual Meeting, Held in Conjunction with the CLA Annual Conference in San Diego.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 12 (1974) : 10.

Nadle, Myra

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Nash, Herbert Charles

Conmy, Peter Thomas. "Stanford's Herbert Charles Nash, Fourth President of the California Library Association." *California Librarian* 39 (January 1978): 39-45.

Natalia, Mortimer Lewis

"Gerald R. Lowell Began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley." *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Natoli, Joe

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Newcomer, Barbara T.

"Membership News." *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 4.

Newman, Doris

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 11.

Nicholls, Catherine

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Nicholls, Elizabeth Dickinson

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 9.

Nickerson, Susan L.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 7&8 (1981): 17.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Nolte, Don

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 6.

Norris, Hiawatha

"1979-80 Scholarship Recipient." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 19.

Norton, Ethel Hall

Fisher, Edith Maureen, and Ethel Hall Norton. "Pioneer in Black Librarianship: Ethel Hall Norton and the Allensworth Colony." *American Libraries* 18, no. 2 (1987): 140-1.

Nurney, Geraldine

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 3 (1980): 10.

Oliver, M. Suzanne

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Ortiz, Maria

"Second Minority Scholarship Winner Chosen." *California Libraries* 1, no. 11 (1991): 8.

Ortolan, Roy

"2002 Award Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 7.

Ottley, Allan R.

Dillon, Richard H. "Allan R. Ottley Honored with Book Club's Highest Award." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 65 (Spring 1999): 29-31.

Ouye, Kathleen. G.

"Libraries in Print." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982): 3.

Overmen, Elizabeth

"Elizabeth Overmen Wins Award for Excellence as a Public Librarian." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 2.

Owens, Carolyn

Weisman, Shirley. "Carolyn Owens, a Strategic School Library Media Specialist." *Knowledge Quest* 32, no. 2 (2003): 39-40.

Owings, Elise Richter

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 12 (1987): 2.

Pacheco, Phyllis

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 11.

Pantages, Sandi

"People and Organizations in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 8 (2001): 9.

Paque, Diana

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Cole, Natalie. "Spending a Day with . . . Diana Paque." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 10.

"People." *California Libraries* 10, no. 1 (2000): 6.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

Parikh, Neel

"The 1992 President of the California Library Association is Neel Parikh." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 292.

Park, Sueyoung

"Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner." *California Libraries* 3, no. 9 (1993): 15.

Parker, J. Carlyle

Parker, J. Carlyle. *Documents of Library History, California State University, Stanislaus: And Other Whatnots and War Stories from the Career of the Author*. Turlock: University Archives, Library, California State University, Stanislaus, 1994.

Parker, Lillie

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 10 (1979): 13.

Patric, Laurel

"New Appointments." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Patterson, Ann

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 10 (1984): 4.

Pearson, Roger

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Pearson, Waynn

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Peattie, Noel

"Peattie to Receive Award & Autograph Novel at ALA." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 8.

Peele, Linda

"Linda Peele: Mover and Shaker." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 8.

Pelose, Sandra

"Dedication to Thomas Perry Ballard and Sandra Pelose." *California Libraries* 3, no. 5 (1993): 8.

Peppers, Marla E.

"Meet the 2003 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 9.

Perry, Annette

"People." *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 7.

Perry, Everett

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 542.

Peterson, Betty Jo

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Pfau, John M.

Pfau, John M., and Judson Grenier. *John M. Pfau: Creating New Institutions*. Long Beach: Board of Trustees of the California State University, 1987.

Phillips, Lois

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980) : 23.

Phillips, Thad

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Pierce, Larry

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

Pinan, Rose Diaz

"Pinan Fund." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 11 (1982) : 11.

Pinneli, Francisco

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Piper, Leigh Ho

"Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipient." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 5.

Pleasants, Loyce

"Librarians Retire." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 3.

Polan, Morris

"In Memoriam." *California Libraries* 12, no. 5 (2002): 13.

Pollard, Opal

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Porter, Dani

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 1 (2003): 4.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Powell, Fay Ellen Shoemaker

A Memorial to Celebrate the Life of Fay Ellen Shoemaker Powell: Born at Pleasanton, Kansas, February 7, 1911 and Died at Tucson, Arizona, October 25, 1990 : Held at the Unitarian Universalist Church, Tucson, November 5, 1990. Tucson, 1991.

Powell, Lawrence Clark

Ackerman, Page. "Lawrence Clark Powell: An Appreciation." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 8-9.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 126, 195, 208, 217.

"Distinguished California Librarian Will Return from Arizona to Give Keynote Address." *California Libraries* 1, no. 11 (1991): 1, 13.

Haslam, Gerald W. "Lawrence Clark Powell: California Classic." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 44 (July 1993): 10-13.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 8.

Powell, Lawrence Clark. *Life Goes On: Twenty More Years of Fortune and Friendship:* Scarecrow Press, 1986.

_____. "Looking Back—L. C. Powell." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 25 (October 1988): 21-25.

_____. *An Orange Grove Boyhood: Growing Up in Southern California, 1910-1928.* Santa Barbara: Capra Press, 1988.

_____. *Poet and the Professor.* [Los Angeles : F.E. and L.C. Powell, 1981.]

_____. *Transpacific, 1966: Travel Notes from a Foreign Land.* Tucson, Patrick Reagh, 1988.

Ritchie, Ward. "Some Recollections of a California Bookman." *AB Bookman's Weekly* 85 (1990): 311-22.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 95, 328, 367, 535, 536, 565, 582.

Powell-Burnett, Bescye

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 4 (1987): 9.

Powers, Martha Ammidon

West, Celeste. "Martha Ammidon Powers, Free Lance Librarian: Janie Appleseed in San Francisco." *American Libraries* 7 (1976): 379-81.

Powers, Mati

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Pretorius, Jean

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 15.

Price, David

"CLA Members on the Move." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Johansen, Marjorie. "Information for Sale." *California Libraries* 3, no. 4 (1993): 1.

Plessner, Joan. "President's Profile." *California Libraries* 6, no. 1 (1996): 3.

"Price Moves from State to County." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 10.

Price, Lynne

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Pritchard, Sarah M.

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

"UC-Santa Barbara Hires Pritchard as University Librarian." *Library Journal* 124, no. 3 (1999): 91.

Quarton, Barbara

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Ramirez, William

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Ramser, Wanda Hannabach

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Randolph, Alicia Ann

"Edna Yellend Scholarship Recipients." *California Libraries* 3, no. 9 (1993): 15.

Reed, Charlene Baldwin

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 7.

Reilly, Alice Fields

"People." *California Libraries* 8, no. 9 (1998): 8.

Reuben, Sandra F.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth

Reynolds, Flora Elizabeth, and Laura McCreery. *A Dukedom Large Enough: Forty Years in Northern California's Public and Academic Libraries, 1936-1976* Library School Oral History Series. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 2000.

Shaffer, Ellen, and Ruth Teiser. *Self-Portrait of a Bookwoman*. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California, 1992.

Rhodes, Gloria

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Rhodes, Margaret

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Richards, Janice

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 10 (1982): 2.

Richardson, Bernard E.

"Bernard E. Richardson was Recently Appointed Library Director of the George and Verda Armacost Library, University of Redlands." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 11-12.

Ricke, Eleanore R.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 6.

Roberts, Barbara

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Roberts, William M.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Robles, Daniel

"Local Boy Makes Good." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 3 (1988): 7.

Rockman, Ilene F.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 9 (1984).

Roger, Mae Durham

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 7&8 (1981): 17.

Romberg, Paul

Euster, Joanne R. "In Memoriam: Paul F. Romberg." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 12 (July 1985): 15.

Roney, Raymond

"Library Support Staff: The Invisible People?" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 5 (1990): 1-4, 6.

Roop, Ophelia Georgiev

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 7 (2001): 13.

Rosenberg, Betty

"Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Rowe, Harry M., Jr.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 3.

Rowe, Howard M.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 3.

Rowe, Mary Lou

"Public Library Director Changes." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 4 (1980) : 6.

Rowell, Joseph C.

Peterson, Kenneth G., and J. C. Rowell. "Joseph C. Rowell and California's Bacon Library." *Journal of Library History* 17, no. 3 (1982): 278-90.

Rubin, Rhea Joyce

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

Ruby, Carmela

"Library Consultant to Mexico." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 7&8 (1981): 15.

Russell, Ralph E.

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Russell, Susan

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Ryder, Betty L.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 4/5 (1985): 5.

Saavedra, Shawna

"Winning Essay by 1992 Co-winner of CLA Scholarship." *California Libraries* 2, no. 9 (1992): 9.

Sabsay, David

"David Sabsay to Retire this Year." *California Libraries* 2, no. 5 (1992): 7.

Meyer, Ursula. "Reflections on a Retirement." *California Libraries* 3, no. 1 (1993): 15.

Salinas, Romelia

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

Sanabria, Alvaro

"Sanabria Wins CLA Scholarship." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 10 (1990): 1.

Sasse, Margo

“Library Honor.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Saunders, Karen

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Sayers, Frances Clarke

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. Second Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, 192-6.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, 155, 370.

Scarborough, Katie

"Recruitment Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 1.

Scheide, Benton F.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 6 (1988): 11.

Schlachter, Gail A.

"Californians Honored at ALA Conference." *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

"Schlachter Honored for Reference Librarianship." *California Libraries* 3, no. 3 (1993): 10.

Schmidt, Eleanore

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 8, no. 11/12 (1998): 6-7.

Schneider, George

Adamson, Danette Cook, and Mimi Tashiro. "Servants, Scholars, and Sleuths: Early Leaders in California Music Librarianship." *Notes* 48 (1992): 806-35.

Schneider, Karen

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 13.

Schultz, Lorraine

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 7.

Schwartz, Arlene

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 4.

Segal, Joan S.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 6 (1984): 12.

Segel, Judith

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Sezzi, Peter

"CLA Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 7.

"Members in the News." *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Shaffer, Dallas

Kanemura, Marilyn. "Dallas Shaffer Leaves for Oregon." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 8.

Sharrow, Marilyn J.

"Marilyn J. Sharrow is Now University Librarian, University of California, Davis." *Library Journal* 110 (1 November 1985): 19; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 60 (November 1985): 72; *American Libraries* 16 (October 1985): 672.

Shaw, Edward E.

"People." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 7.

Sheely, Dorothea Wilson

Sheely, Dorothea Wilson, and Shirley E. Stephenson. *Dorothea Wilson Sheely: Thirty Years as City Librarian of Newport Beach*. Fullerton: California State University, Fullerton, Oral History Program, 1987.

Shelton, Leslie

"Fellowship Winner." *California Libraries* 6, no. 2 (1996): 4.

Shirley, Sherrilynne

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 9 (1979) : 4.

"USC Announces New Associate Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no.

4 (1978) : 1.

Shub, Louis

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

Sicard, Steve

"Boyle-Hutchinson Award." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 3.

Siebert, Diane

"Siebert and Minor Win John and Patricia Beatty Award." *California Libraries* 2, no. 5 (1992): 4.

Siegel, Ernest

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Silver, Cy H.

Silver, Cy H. "An Era Reviewed." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 51 (1995): 1-6.

Simmons, Beverly

"New Library Director." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 12.

Skipper, James E.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 131.

Smisor, George Thomas

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 9 (1982): 5.

Smith, Clifton F.

Kruska, Dennis, and Clifton F. Smith. *A Celebration of Clifton F. Smith's Life, 1920-1999: A Santa Barbara Native Son.* Sherman Oaks: The Author, 1999.

Smith, Dora V.

"In Memoriam." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 12.

Smith, Marie Tinsley

"Mrs. Marie Tinsley Smith, City Librarian at the San Leandro Public Library (now the San Leandro Community Library Center) from 1938 until Her Retirement in August 1958, died on

July 23, 1974." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 11 (1974) : 3.

Smith, Marvin

"Marvin Smith Retires." *California Libraries* 9, no. 6 (1999): 3.

Snyder, Zilpha Keatley

"Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 5, no. 4 (1995): 9.

"Snyder Wins Beatty Award." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 2.

Sommer, Valerie

"People." *California Libraries* 6, no. 9 (1996): 9.

Sonntag, Gabriela

"Two Full and Bright Experiences." *California Libraries* 3, no. 4 (1993): 8-9.

Soto, Gary

Scalice, Cathy. "Soto Wins Beatty Award -- Part II." *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 11.

"Soto Wins Beatty Award." *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 4.

Speaks, Linda

"Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She Will Retire in September." *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Spyers-Duran, Peter

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 7&8 (1981): 17.

Stanke, Nancy

"People and Places." *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Stanley, Jerry

"Beatty Award Winner Announced." *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 4.

Stanley, Jerry. "Letter from the Beatty Award Recipient." *California Libraries* 3, no. 5 (1993): 3.

Starr, Carol

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 11.

Starr, Kevin O.

"Alioto Appoints Kevin Starr Acting Librarian." *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 591.

"Dr. Kevin Starr Confirmed by Senate." *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 8.

"Dr. Starr Honored by Burns Foundation." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 72 (Winter/Spring 2002): 32.

Eshelman, William Robert. "Dunking the Arid Professionals: SFPL's Rising Starr." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48 (1973): 119.

"Furlough for Writing Asked by San Francisco Public Library's Starr." *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 1240.

Jacobs, Barbara. "Starr Leads Revolutionary March for San Francisco Public Library Budget." *American Libraries* 6 (1975): 211.

"Kevin O. Starr has been Appointed Permanent City Librarian by a Unanimous Vote by the San Francisco Public Library Commission." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 19.

"Kevin Starr Has Been Named State Librarian of California." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 69 (November 1994): 20.

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 11 (1979): 6.

"Starr Appointed CA State Librarian; Former San Francisco City Librarian and CA Historian Succeeds Strong." *Library Journal* 119 (1 October 1994): 20.

Starr, Kevin O. "San Francisco: An Inquiry from the Point of View of the Public Library." *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 1083-6.

"Starr Wins City Librarian Post; SFPL Union Vows Action." *Library Journal* 99 (1974): 2025.

"Wilson Appoints Starr as State Librarian." *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 2.

Sterling, Stephanie

"California Library Association Scholarship Recipient." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 10 (1989): 1.

Clark, Susan. "Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners: Where Are They Now?" *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 9.

Steuermann, Clara

"Clara Steuermann, President-Elect of the National Music Library Association, has been Named Librarian-Archivist for the Arnold Schoenberg Institute at the University of Southern California." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 30.

Stevens, Stanley D.

“Map Librarianship Award.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 5.

Stevenson, Marilyn

“Alta Award for Distinguished Service.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 10 (1989): 1.

Stigleman, Sue Ellen

“Medical Library Scholarship Foundation.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 11 (1980): 2.

Stoddard, Minette Lee

“In Memoriam.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 4 (1983): 7.

Stone, Roy

Cole, Natalie. “Spending a Day with . . . Roy Stone, Los Angeles Public Library (LAPL).” *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 8-9.

Streitmatter, Maurice

“In Memory of Maurice Streitmatter.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 20 (July 1987): 28.

Strong, Gary E.

“California State Librarian Appointed by Governor.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980): 1.

“Californians Honored at ALA Conference.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 5.

Morris, Patricia. “A Passion for Libraries and Public Service: a Night of Appreciation in Honor of Gary E. Strong.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 49 (1994): 1-4.

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 10.

“State Librarian Announces Resignation.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 2; *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 48 (July 1994): 34.

Strong, Gary E. “A Passion for Books and Compassion for People: A State Librarian's Perspective.” *Journal of Library Administration* 11, no. 3-4 (1989): 187-96.

Will, Barbara. "A Chronicle of Achievement: Gary E. Strong, California State Librarian (1980-1994)." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 49 (1994): 5-7.

Strong, Mary Louise

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 5 (1982): 9.

Sullivan, Peggy

"Jerry Dean Campbell Will Become University Librarian and Dean of University Libraries at the University of Southern California." *American Libraries* 26 (1995): 1146.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 74.

Sumbi, Joyce

"Library Honor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 3 (1982): 13.

Sundquist, Jeff

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Surace, Cecily

"People in the News." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 4 (1981): 9.

Sutro, Adolph

"Adolph Sutro and His Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (April 1983): 2-3. (reprinted in *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 15, April 1986, pp. 1-2).

"History of the Sutro Library." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 3 (April 1983): 3. (reprinted in *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 15, April 1986, p. 4)

Sutter, Carolyn

"People in the News" *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 7.

Swank, Portia H.

"Patrick Wilson, Dean of the School of Librarianship, UC Berkeley, recently announced the appointment of Portia H. Swank as Lecturer." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 1 (1974) : 9.

Swank, Raynard Coe

Cunningham, J. "Remembering Raynard Coe Swank, 1912-1995." *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* 52 (1995): 1-3.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement.* Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 70, 205-8.

“People.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 6 (1995): 7.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography.* Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 536.

Sykes, Vivian M.

Flagg, Gordon. “Leading the Way in Outreach: Vivian Sykes Profiled: University of California/Santa Cruz's Multicultural Services Librarian.” *American Libraries* 20 (1989): 953.

Szynaka, Ed

“Ed Szynaka Leaves Pasadena for Indianapolis Post.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 5.

Tallman, Johanna E.

“Johanna E. Tallman Appointed Director of Libraries California Institute of Technology.” *Special Libraries* 65 (1974): 244; *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 469; *Library Journal* 98:3225; *College & Research Libraries News* no. 8:210 (September 1973).

Tallman, Johanna E. *Check Out a Librarian.* Metuchen, NJ : Scarecrow, 1985.

Tanis, Norman

“CLA Member Knighted.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 11 (1990): 9.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 4 (1978) : 14.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 2.

Tong, Carin

“People in the News” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 7.

Talbot, Elizabeth J.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 5 (1982): 9.

Taylor, Nina

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Teggart, Frederick J.

Conmy, Peter Thomas. “Frederick John Teggart, Librarian, Historian and Prophet of Social Institutions, Third President of California Library Association.” *California Librarian* 38

(January 1977): 11-7.

Dangberg, Grace, and Frederick John Teggart. *A Guide to the Life and Works of Frederick J. Teggart*. Reno: Grace Dangberg Foundation, 1983.

Telegdy, Maryall

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 2 (2002): 8.

Tema, William

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Terzian, Sherry

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 2 (2003): 9.

Thomas, Diana

“Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

“In the 1974 Fall Quarter, Diana Thomas (Ph.D. and M.L.S. School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. in English, UC Berkeley; and B.A. in English and History, University of British Columbia) will Join the Graduate School of Library and Information Science, UCLA.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 9 (1974) : 34.

Thomas, Christy

“Meet the 2001 Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 11.

Thomas, Patricia

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 5.

“People and Places.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Thompson, James Craig

“James C. Thompson is Now University Librarian, University of California, Riverside.” *Library Journal* 112 (1987): 100; *American Libraries* 17 (1986): 568.

Thornton, Joan

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Todd, Margaret Donnell

“CLA Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

Tom, Janet

“People.” *California Libraries* 7, no. 9 (1997): 8.

Trice, Tom

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 7 (2001): 13.

Trimm, Maureen D.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 1 (1979) : 6.

Troke, Margaret Klausner

“People and Places.” *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 4.

“Retired Librarian Honored.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 2 (1978) : 1.

Trujillo, Robert

“The Committee to Recruit Mexican American Librarians has Available 1974 Calendars. ”
Newsletter (California Library Association) 16, no. 2 (1974) : 14

Tseng, Sally C.

Fischer, Russell G. “Sally Tseng: Two Worlds, One Mission.” *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 183.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Tulanian, David

“People and Places.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 8 (2000): 9.

Tumilty, Mary

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982): 3.

Underwood, Paul

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Van Cleave, William R.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21 no. 3 (1979) : 2.

Van Horn, Martha

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 11 (1981): 15.

Van House, Nancy A.

“What's Happening at UC Berkeley's Library School?: An Interview with the Acting Dean.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 10 (1991): 1, 10-11.

Vance, Barbara

“In the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 2 (2001): 11.

Varnes, Charles

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Vasquez, Christine

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 6 (1985): 12.

Vollmayer, Karl A.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 6 (1984): 12.

Vosper, Robert G.

Davis, Donald G., Jr., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography. First Supplement*. Westport, CT : Libraries Unlimited, 2003, p. 80, 216-9.

“Faculty Appointments and Changes, UCLA School of Library Service.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 12.

Vosper, Robert G. *International Library Horizons*. Washington, D.C. : Library of Congress, 1989.

Vosper, Robert G., and Dale E. Treleven. *Libraries and the Inquiring Mind*. 3 Vols. Los Angeles: Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, 1994.

Wakiji, Eileen M.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 10 (1979): 13.

Waldrep, Pam

“CLA Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Walker, David

“CLA Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 4 (2002): 12.

Waller, Wayne Joseph

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 8.

Walter, Virginia

“CLA Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 5 (2001): 7.

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 8.

Ward, Janet

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 7&8 (1978) : 11.

Ward, Laura

“Meet the 2002 Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 6.

Warren, Althea Hester

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 239, 542-3.

Watson, Halbert

“People.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 3 (1984): 13.

Shapton, Greg. “Halbert Watson, 1935-2001.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 6 (2001): 9.

Webster, William G.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 2 (1982): 3.

Weeks, Marsha

“Members in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 8 (2002): 12-13.

Werner, Gloria

“Gloria Werner is Now University Librarian, UCLA.” *Library Journal* 115 (15 September 1990): 34; *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65 (1990): 20; *American Libraries* 21 (1990): 728.

Wertheimer, Leonard

“Gerald R. Lowell began as University Librarian at the University of California/Berkeley.” *American Libraries* 29, no. 11 (1998): 62.

Whaley, J.

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 2.

Wichers, Jean Elaine

“Foundation loses a special friend.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, no. 4 (July 1983): 2.

“In Memoriam.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 9 (1983): 2.

Wigley, Mary Lou

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 2/3 (1985): 12.

Wilkin, Binnie Tate

“People in the News.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 7&8 (1981): 17.

Williams, Delphia

“Meet the 2002 Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 6.

Williams, Joan Frye

“People.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24, no. 6 (1982) : 12.

Wilson, Linda

“CLA Members on the Move.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Wilson, Patrick

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 6.

Wisdom, Aline Crowley

“In Memoriam.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 11 (1986): 2.

Wisdom, Donald F.

“Joanne R. Euster, University Librarian at the University of California/Irvine Since 1992, Has Announced She will Retire in September.” *American Libraries* 28 (April 1997): 82.

Wood, Raymund F.

Wood, Raymund F. *No Candidate for Sainthood: An Anecdotal Autobiography*. Encino: The Author, 1994.

Wood, Linda

“People in the News.” Newsletter (California Library Association) 22, no. 5 (1980): 12.

Worden, Catherine Strahorn Chadwick

Segel, Judith. “Founder of Black Gold Cooperative Library System is Remembered.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 2 (2000): 8.

Wu, Yuhfen Diana

“2002 Award Winners Announced.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 7.

Meulemans, Yvonne Nalani. “Spending a Day With: Diana Wu and Lesley Farmer, Recipients of the 2003 CLA Research Grant.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 8-9.

Xavier, Patrick

“Meet the 2003 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 9.

Yamashita, Ken

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Yang, Angela

“Angela Yang Appointed to UC Irvine Team.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 12.

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 3 (2002): 8.

Yao, Linda

“People in the News.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Yee, Evelyn Shimazu

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 11.

Yep, Laurence

“Laurence Yep Wins the John and Patricia Beatty Award.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 2.

Yglesias, Donna Belli

“People in the News.” Newsletter (California Library Association) 21, no. 9 (1979) : 4.

Yung, Judy

“Serving Chinatown: Judy Yung.” *American Libraries* 4 (1973): 273.

Zeitlin, Jake

Terzian, Sherry. "Letter to the Editor." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 11 (1987): 11.

Wynar, Bohdan S., ed. *Dictionary of American Library Biography*. Littleton, CO : Libraries Unlimited, 1978, p. 275.

Zinser, Terry L.

"Condolences." *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 13.

Zyoff, Ellen

"People." *California Libraries* 7, no. 9 (1997): 8.

"People in the News." *California Libraries* 13, no. 4 (2003): 6.

Part X. Library Associations**Association of Children's Librarians of Northern California**

"ACL Program on Reevaluation Spurs CLA Misunderstanding." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 717-8; *School Library Journal* 19 (February 1972): 9-10.

California Alliance for Literacy

"California Alliance for Literacy." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 4 (1988): 9.

Dillon, Michael F. "Governor's Action on Budget." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 9 (1989): 5.

Kallenberg, John K. "Literary Alliance Meets in San Diego." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 11 (1988): 6.

California Library Association

"20 Years Ago in the Newsletter." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 9.

"The 1992 President of the California Library Association is Neel Parikh." *American Libraries* 23 (1992): 292.

"ACL Program on Reevaluation Spurs CLA Misunderstanding." *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 717-8; *School Library Journal* 19 (February 1972): 9-10.

"Affirmative Action Resolution." *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 1.

“ALA Censured.” *American Libraries* 3 (1972): 99.

Bergsing, Patricia. “Annual Report of the CIL President.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 15-16.

Berry, John N. “California Crisis.” *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 5.

_____. “Casualty Reports.” *Library Journal* 104 (1979): 464-7.

_____. “Fighting Fees in California.” *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 119.

“Bertha Hellum-Berman.” *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

“California Alliance for Literacy.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 4 (1988): 9.

“California Boosts Library Funds 500%.” *American Libraries* 8 (1977): 529-30.

“California Debates New State Plan: System Role in Doubt.” *Library Journal* 101 (1976): 467-8.

“California Library Assn. Rakes ALA Actions.” *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 443.

“California Library Association 1989 Officers.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 5.

“California Library Association Passes Resolution Against Sexist Terminology.” *School Library Journal* 21 (January 1975): 9.

“California Library Association Votes Against Sexist Terminology.” *Library Journal* 100 (1975): 12.

California Library Association. Council. “CLA Position Statement on ‘A Study of Reference Referral and Super Reference in California.’” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 13.

_____. “Response to CLA Council on the Networking Task Force Report ‘Partnerships for Service.’” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 12.

“California’s Gold and California Library Association Encourage Viewers to ‘Read Up on It.’” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 38 (1992): 41.

“Californians Ask 85 Percent Funding for Libraries.” *Library Journal* 103 (1978): 1455.

“Catherine E. Lucas Has Been Named President, California Library Association for 1990.” *Library Journal* 115 (15 April 1990): 26.

“CLA Cancels ‘Holocaust Hoax’ Publisher.” *Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom* 34 (1985): 1+.

“CLA Long Range Plan: A Progress Report.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 10 (1990): 1, 5-6.

“CLA Long Range Plan: Objectives for 1991-1992.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 12 (1990): 3-4, 14.

“CLA President to Testify [to Congressional Committee about LSCA].” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 23, no. 9 (1981) : 1.

“CLA Sets New Policies after ‘Truth Missions.’” *Library Journal* 110 (1 May 1985): 21.

“CLA wins Confidentiality Battle.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 7&8 (1980): 3.

“Collection Development Librarians Chapter.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24 [i.e.. 29], no. 1 (1987): 1.

“The Committee to Recruit Mexican American Librarians has Available 1974 Calendars. ” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 2 (1974) : 14.

“Conference Resolutions.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 1 (1988): 20.

“Congressional Quarterly Donates to Earthquake Relief Fund.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 9.

Conmy, Peter Thomas. “California Library Association and its Founding Father.” *California Librarian* 36 (October 1975): 32-8.

_____. “Frederick John Teggart, Librarian, Historian and Prophet of Social Institutions, Third President of California Library Association.” *California Librarian* 38 (January 1977): 11-7.

_____. “George Thomas Clark, The California Library Association's Illustrious Number Two.” *California Librarian* 37 (January 1976): 4-13.

_____. “Stanford's Herbert Charles Nash, Fourth President of the California Library Association.” *California Librarian* 39 (January 1978): 39-45.

“CSL Minority Services.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24 [i.e.. 29], no. 1 (1987): 2-3.

Dillon, Michael F. “Interview with CLA Lobbyist, Mike Dillon.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1985): 3-5.

_____. “Tough Year.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 8.

Dowlin, Kenneth E., and Jordan Michael Scepaniski. “Redefining the Library.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 8-9.

“Dramatic Grievance Policy is Proposed by CLA Unit.” *Library Journal* 97 (1972): 2020.

“Dues Increase Decision.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 6 (1991): 4.

“Earthquake Grant Money Distributed.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 9 (1994): 15.

Garland, H. W. “MLS, Affirmative Action, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Equivalency: A Report to the Board of Directors of the California Society of Librarians.” *California Librarian* 26 (October 1975): 40-4+.

Henningfeld, Christine. “Marvels of Mentoring.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 9 (1990): 5.

Herrera, Luis. Open Libraries, Open Minds.“ *California Libraries* 3, no. 1 (1993): 1, 17.

Hildreth, Susan. “Report from Section Implementation Committee.“ *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 6, 18.

Holt, Patricia. “Children's Books, Services Alive and Well in the West.“ *Publishers Weekly* 218 (25 July 1980): 141.

Horn, Zoia. “Overdue: CLA Conference Revisited: Myths about Women Managers and Libraries as Businesses.“ *Wilson Library Bulletin* 49 (1974): 40-2.

Huish, Lois R. “Convention of Sexism.“ *Booklegger* 1 (1974): 49-53.

Jacob, Nora. “Ethnic, Racial Perspectives Shared at “State of Change Update.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 3 (1985): 3-4.

Johnson, Bruce L. “California Library Association, 1895-1906: Years of Experimentation and Growth.“ *California Librarian* 37 (April 1976): 24-9.

Jordan, June. “Hopes Rekindled: California Library Association Keynote Address.” *California State Library Foundation Bulletin* no. 44 (1993): 21-25.

June, D. “Fleming of the Palo Alto City Library is the President of the California LA.“ *Wilson Library Bulletin* 51 (1976): 303.

Kallenberg, John K. “New Executive Director.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24 [i.e.. 29], no. 2 (1987): 1.

_____. “Year End Report of Government Relations Committee.“ *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 1 (1986): 6.

Kamm, Susan. ““Holocaust Hoax” Publisher Barred from Annual Convention of California LA after Controversy Spreads Through State.“ *American Libraries* 16 (1985): 5-7.

“Katherine Laich.“ *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

Kreissman, Starrett. “25 Years with the Dillons.“ *California Libraries* 13, no. 5 (2003): 6.

- “Library Service to Ethnic Groups.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 2 (1989): 3.
- “Lomar Goes Educational.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 10 (1987): 1.
- “Marjorie R. Kohn has been Named Editor of the "California Librarian."” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 16, no. 3 (1974) : 18.
- Mediavilla, Cindy. “Professional Competencies.” *California Libraries* 9, no. 2 (1999): 9.
- “Membership Meeting Highlights.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 12 (1985): 8.
- “Membership Meeting Minutes.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 5-8.
- Millard, Holly. “1986 CLA President's Report to Membership: “From Trouble to Transition.”” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 9-11.
- _____. “Form Follows Function.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 11 (1989): 1, 3.
- Millieme, Peter C., Jr. “1984 Intellectual Freedom Committee Report.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 1 (1985): 8.
- Moses, Stefan B. “Farewell by Executive Director Stefan B. Moses.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 1-3.
- _____. “Past Twelve Years of CLA.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 25, no. 4 (1983): 4-5.
- _____. “Report from CLA Executive Director [Truth Missions Program].” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 1 (1985): 6-7.
- _____. “Report of Executive Director Stefan B. Moses.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 12 (1985): 9.
- Nicker Son, Susan L. “Report of Government Relations Committee.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 12 (1984): 6-7.
- “Norma Yeah is 1982/83 President-elect of the California Library Association.” *American Libraries* 13 (1982): 736.
- Osborn, Ann. “Children's Services Chapter.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 24 [i.e., 29], no. 1 (1987): 1.
- Parikh, Neel. “President's State of the Association Report.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 4, 12.
- _____. “Restructuring: Summary of CLA Membership Survey Results.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 1, 6-7.

_____. "Year of Accomplishment." *California Libraries* 2, no. 10 (1992): 5, 14.

"Patti Bergsing." *California Libraries* 3, no. 2 (1993): 11.

Reagan, Michael J. "Professionalism: Mandatory Certification -- a Proposal That Lost." *Library Journal* 102 (1977): 1723-4.

"Reorganization of the California Library Association." *American Libraries* 3 (1972): 108-10.

"Resolution: Future Publications and Official Documents of the California Library Association Be Revised to Avoid Sexist Terminology." *Focus* 29 (1975): 8.

Rios-Kravitz, Rhonda. "Giving Birth to the Dream: Realizing a Multiethnic, Multiracial State." *California Libraries* 6, no. 3 (1996): 1.

Strong, Gary E. "The "State of Change": Next Steps." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 3 (1985): 9-10.

"UMI Donates \$25,000 for Earthquake Damaged Libraries." *California Libraries* 4, no. 3 (1994): 3.

Weimer, Sally Willson. "CLA Statement of Professional Responsibility for Librarians: Description of its Evolution." *California Librarian* 39 (January 1978): 33-4.

Wood, Linda M. "Message from CLA President." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 12 (1985): 1-3.

_____. "Truth Missions Program Controversy." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 1 (1985): 1.

California Library Association. ACTSS Award of Achievement

"Awards." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 5.

California Library Association. Award for Excellence in Public Librarianship

"Award for Excellence in Public Librarianship." *California Libraries* 9, no. 1 (1999): 7.

California Library Association. California Library History Committee

Mediavilla, Cindy. "History of a Committee." *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 6-7.

California Library Association. California Young Reader Medal

Pierini, Rosalyn. "2002 Young Reader Medal Winners Announced." *California Libraries* 12, no. 7 (2002): 4.

"Young Reader Medal." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 4 (1979) : 2

“Young Reader Medal.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 6 (1979) : 2.

“Young Reader Medal Winner!” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 20, no. 5 (1978) : 2.

“Young Reader Nominations 1980-1981.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 5 (1980): 10.

California Library Association. Committee on Minority Services

Knutson, Linda. “Committee on Minority Services Revitalized.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 19.

California Library Association. Edna Yelland Scholarship

“1979-80 Scholarship Recipient.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 21, no. 7&8 (1979): 19.

“1995 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners Announced.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 11.

“1996 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners Announced.” *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 11.

“2000 Scholarship Winners Selected.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 7.

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 7, no. 10 (1997): 5.

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 8, no. 10 (1998): 9.

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 11.

“California Library Association Scholarship Recipient.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 10 (1989): 1.

Clark, Susan. “Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners: Where Are They Now?” *California Libraries* 2, no. 6 (1992): 9.

“Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipient.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 7/8 (1986): 5.

“Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipients.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 7.

“Edna Yelland Scholarship Recipients.” *California Libraries* 3, no. 9 (1993): 15.

“Meet the 2001 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 11 (2001): 9.

“Meet the 2002 Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 9 (2002): 6.

“Meet the 2003 Edna Yelland Scholarship Winners.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 6 (2003): 9.

“The Newsletter Back Then.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 3.

“Sanabria Wins CLA Scholarship.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 10 (1990): 1.

“Scholarship Recipient.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 9 (1987): 7.

“Scholarship Winner for 1991.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 10 (1991): 4.

“Scholarship Winner Responds.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 8 (1992): 9.

“Second Minority Scholarship Winner Chosen.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 11 (1991): 8.

“Winning Essay by 1992 Co-winner of CLA Scholarship.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 9 (1992): 9.

California Library Association. John and Patricia Beatty Award

“2000 John and Patricia Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 5 (2000): 6.

“Beatty Award for 2002 Announced.” *California Libraries* 12, no. 6 (2002): 5.

“Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 4 (1995): 9.

“Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 7, no. 5 (1997): 9.

“Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 8, no. 4 (1998): 9.

“Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 9, no. 4 (1999): 6.

“Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 4 (2001): 4.

“Blumberg Wins Beatty Award.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 5 (1990): 6.

“Laurence Yep Wins the John and Patricia Beatty Award.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 4 (1994): 2.

Lucas, Catherine. “In Memoriam: Patricia Beatty.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 9 (1991): 5.

Passalacqua, Julie. “2003 Beatty Award Winner Announced.” *California Libraries* 13, no. 3 (2003): 6.

Scalice, Cathy. “Soto Wins Beatty Award -- Part II.” *California Libraries* 6, no. 6 (1996): 11.

“Siebert and Minor Win John and Patricia Beatty Award.” *California Libraries* 2, no. 5 (1992): 4.

“Snyder Wins Beatty Award.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 5 (1995): 2.

“Soto Wins Beatty Award.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 5 (1991): 4.

Stanley, Jerry. “Letter from the Beatty Award Recipient.” *California Libraries* 3, no. 5 (1993): 3.

“The Winner is . . .” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 5 (1989): 1.

California Library Association. Library Advocate Award

“Library Advocate Award '96 Presented to Diane Filippi.” *California Libraries* 6, no. 4 (1996): 4.

California Library Association. Reference and Information Services Chapter. Award of Merit in Reference

“1990 Reference Award of Merit.” *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 32, no. 12 (1990): 14.

California Library Association. Reference Service Press Fellowship

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 8, no. 10 (1998): 9.

“Awards.” *California Libraries* 9, no. 10 (1999): 11.

“Bohl Wins 1996 Reference Service Press Fellowship.” *California Libraries* 6, no. 10 (1996): 11.

“Gabriella Lopez Awarded Reference Service Press Fellowship.” *California Libraries* 10, no. 9 (2000): 8.

“Lampert Wins 1996 Reference Service Press Fellowship.” *California Libraries* 5, no. 10 (1995): 11.

“Meet the 2001 Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner.” *California Libraries* 11, no. 9 (2001): 11.

“People.” *California Libraries* 7, no. 9 (1997): 8.

“Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner.” *California Libraries* 3, no. 9 (1993): 15.

“Reference Service Press Fellowship Winner.” *California Libraries* 4, no. 10 (1994): 7.

California Library Association. Task Force on Library User Education

Vella, Sandy. “Task Force Promotes School Libraries: Publishes Position Paper.” *California Libraries* 1, no. 3 (1991): 6.

California Association of School Librarians

California Association of School Librarians. "Directory of Officers, 1972-1973." *California School Libraries* 44 (Fall 1972-73): 28.

_____. "Directory of Officers, 1975-1976." *California School Libraries* 47 (Fall 1975-76): 22.

_____. "Directory of Officers, 1976-1977." *California School Libraries* 48 (Fall 1976-77): 16.

_____. "Officers, 1971-1972." *California School Libraries* 43 (Fall 1971-72): 38.

Goldstein, Allan. "Some Thoughts on the Reorganization of CASL." *California School Libraries* 43 (1971): 35-6.

California Library Employees Association

Fain, Glenda. "Message from CLEA President." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 30, no. 4 (1988): 3.

Files, Kathy. "1987 CLEA President Reports." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 12 (1986): 16.

_____. "Message from CLEA President, Kathy Files." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 29, no. 5 (1987): 6.

Ratcliff, Linda. "California Library Employees Association." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 54 (1980): 447-8.

Renevitz, Louis. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 12 (1984): 4.

_____. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 9 (1985): 3.

_____. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 12 (1985): 5.

_____. "Report of the 1983 CLEA President." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 11.

_____. "Report of the CLEA President." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 8 (1985): 3.

California Media and Library Educators Association

"Certified Position Cut: CMLEA Sues School Board." *School Library Journal* 27 (November 1980): 16.

"Membership Directory." *California Media and Library Educators Association Journal* 3, ngo. 3 (1980).

California Map Society

Stevens, Stanley D. "California Map Society Charts Course at its First Meeting, May 20, 1978." *Western Association of Map Libraries Information Bulletin* 9 (1978): 240-2.

California Society of Librarians

"California Library Association, California Society of Librarians: Draft Statement of Professional Responsibility." *RQ* 15, no. 3 (1976): 241-4.

Cobb, Karen Bosch. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 9 (1985): 3.

_____. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 27, no. 12 (1985): 4.

"CSL Mentor Program." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 2.

"CSL Tackles the Issues: An Agenda for 1989." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 4 (1989): 6-7.

Dumaux, Sally. "CSL President's Report." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 5 (1984): 13.

_____. "President's Corner." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 12 (1984): 3.

Garland, H. W. "MLS, Affirmative Action, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Equivalency: A Report to the Board of Directors of the California Society of Librarians." *California Librarian* 26 (October 1975): 40-4+.

"Library School Recruitment Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 4 (1986): 1.

Mawdsley, Katherine F. "Report of the 1983 CSL President." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 26, no. 1 (1984): 10-11.

"Recruitment Project." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 28, no. 6 (1986): 1.

Scarborough, Katharine T. A. , and Constance W. Nyhan. "Meeting the Need for Librarians: The California Library School Recruitment Project." *Library Journal* 113 (15 October 1988): 44-9.

Weimer, Sally Willson. "CLA Statement of Professional Responsibility for Librarians: Description of its Evolution." *California Librarian* 39 (January 1978): 33-4.

California Society of Librarians. Committee on Library User Education

Goff, Linda J. "Crisis in California Library User Education." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 31, no. 6 (1989): 5-6.

California State Numismatic Association

California State Numismatic Association. *Library Catalog, Brief History and By-laws*. San Jose: The Association, 1975.

Central Sierra Library Association

Hillman, Stephanie, and Bill Seaburg. "Central Sierra Library Association." *California Librarian* 33 (October 1972): 228-30.

Librarians' Association of the University of California

Castro, Rafaela, and Richard Chabran. "Discourse and Discord: Voices from an Academic Library: Librarian's Association of the University of California Report on Diversity." *The Reference Librarian*, no. 45-46 (1994): 279-96.

Horn, Judy K., and Jefferson P. Selth, Eds. *LAUC, the First 25 Years: A History of the Librarians Association of the University of California, 1967-1992*. Carson: LAUC in Association with Dumont Press, 1995, C1993.

"Merger Forms New Academic Library Association in California." *Newsletter (California Library Association)* 22, no. 5 (1980): 11.

"New Academic Association Formed in Calif. Merger." *Library Journal* 105 (1980): 1694.

"Resolution Passed at LAUC Spring 1978 Assembly Regarding CPEC Report." *College & Research Libraries News* no. 2 (1979): 37.

Los Angeles City School Library Association

Kunkle, Hannah Josephine. "Los Angeles City School Library Association and the L.A. Termination Crisis." *California School Libraries* 44 (Winter 1973): 13-17.

Music Library Association

Tashiro, Mimi, and Danette Cook Adamson. *A History of the Music Library Association in California: Northern and Southern California Chapters of MLA*, 1991.

Southern California Association of Law Libraries

Caulfield, Monica. "Southern California Association of Law Libraries at Age 25 -- an Informal Biography." *Law Library Journal* 71 (1978): 356-7.

Estes, Mark E. "Southern California Association of Law Libraries 1979 Salary Survey: Another Regional Reflection of a National Pattern?" *Law Library Journal* 72 (1979): 526-33.

Special Libraries Association. Southern California Chapter.

Hudnut, Sophie K., et al., Eds. *Special Libraries Association. Southern California Chapter. Directory of Special Libraries in Southern California*. Ridgecrest, CA: The Chapter, 1972.